(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date 15 January 2004 (15.01.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 2004/005344 A1

(51) International Patent Classification?: C07K 14/705, A61K 38/00

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/GB2003/002844

(22) International Filing Date: 2 July

2 July 2003 (02.07.2003)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data: 0215295.7

2 July 2002 (02.07.2002) GI

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): INPHAR-MATICA LIMITED [GB/GB]; 60 Charlotte Street, London W1T 2NU (GB).

(72) Inventors; and

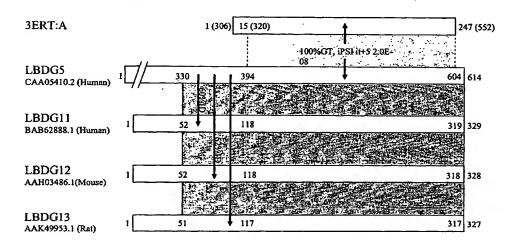
(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): PHELPS, Christopher, Benjamin [GB/GB]; Inpharmatica Limited, 60

Charlotte Street, London W1T 2NU (GB). FAGAN, Richard, Joseph [US/GB]; Inpharmatica Limited, 60 Charlotte Street, London W1T 2NU (GB). ALLEN, Janet, Marjorie [GB/GB]; Inpharmatica Limited, 60 Charlotte Street, London W1T 2NU (GB). ALLEN, Kathryn, Elizabeth [GB/GB]; Inpharmatica Limited, 60 Charlotte Street, London W1T 2NU (GB). STANCOV-SKI, Ilana [IL/GB]; Inpharmatica Limited, 60 Charlotte Street, London W1T 2NU (GB). PIERRON, Valerie, Nathalle [FR/GB]; Inpharmatica Limited, 60 Charlotte Street, London W1T 2NU (GB). PHILLIPS, Tom [GB/GB]; Inpharmatica Limited, 60 Charlotte Street, London W1T 2NU (GB). HUNT, Caroline, Ann [GB/GB]; Inpharmatica Limited, 60 Charlotte Street, London W1T 2NU (GB).

- (74) Agents: GOODFELLOW, Hugh, Robin et al.; Carpmaels & Ransford, 43 Bloomsbury Square, London WC1A 2RA (GB).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: LIGAND BINDING DOMAINS OF NUCLEAR HORMONE RECEPTORS



18: relationships between 3ERT:A, CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), BAB62888.1 (LBDG11), AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) and AAK49953.1 (LBDG13).

(57) Abstract: This invention relates to the oncofetal p65 protein, having the Entrez Protein Accession Number CAA05410.2 in the NCBI database, herein identified as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain, to functional equivalents of this protein such as the TdT binding protein (Entrez Protein Accession Number BAB62888.1) and to the use of this protein, its functional equivalents and nucleic acid sequence from the encoding genes in the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of disease.



LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO,

SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

10/520060

DT15 Rec'd PCT/PTO 3 0 DEC 2004

WO 2004/005344

1

PCT/GB2003/002844

LIGAND BINDING DOMAINS OF NUCLEAR HORMONE RECEPTORS

This invention relates to a protein, termed CAA05410.2 and to functional equivalents of this protein, herein identified as containing novel Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains and more preferably as nuclear receptors and to the use of these proteins and nucleic acid sequences from the encoding genes in the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of disease. CAA05410.2 has been identified as containing both a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain and a Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain.

All publications, patents and patent applications cited herein are incorporated in full by reference.

BACKGROUND

10

15

20

25

30

The process of drug discovery is presently undergoing a fundamental revolution as the era of functional genomics comes of age. The term "functional genomics" applies to an approach utilising bioinformatics tools to ascribe function to protein sequences of interest. Such tools are becoming increasingly necessary as the speed of generation of sequence data is rapidly outpacing the ability of research laboratories to assign functions to these protein sequences.

As bioinformatics tools increase in potency and in accuracy, these tools are rapidly replacing the conventional techniques of biochemical characterisation. Indeed, the advanced bioinformatics tools used in identifying the present invention are now capable of outputting results in which a high degree of confidence can be placed.

Various institutions and commercial organisations are examining sequence data as they become available and significant discoveries are being made on an on-going basis. However, there remains a continuing need to identify and characterise further genes and the polypeptides that they encode, as targets for research and for drug discovery.

Recently, a remarkable tool for the evaluation of sequences of unknown function has been developed by the Applicant for the present invention. This tool is a database system, termed the Biopendium search database, that is the subject of co-pending International Patent Application No. PCT/GB01/01105. This database system consists of an integrated data resource created using proprietary technology and containing information generated

from an all-by-all comparison of all available protein or nucleic acid sequences.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The aim behind the integration of these sequence data from separate data resources is to combine as much data as possible, relating both to the sequences themselves and to information relevant to each sequence, into one integrated resource. All the available data relating to each sequence, including data on the three-dimensional structure of the encoded protein, if this is available, are integrated together to make best use of the information that is known about each sequence and thus to allow the most educated predictions to be made from comparisons of these sequences. The annotation that is generated in the database and which accompanies each sequence entry imparts a biologically relevant context to the sequence information.

This data resource has made possible the accurate prediction of protein function from sequence alone. Using conventional technology, this is only possible for proteins that exhibit a high degree of sequence identity (above about 20%-30% identity) to other proteins in the same functional family. Accurate predictions are not possible for proteins that exhibit a very low degree of sequence homology to other related proteins of known function.

In the present case, a protein whose sequence is recorded in a publicly available database as CAA05410.2 (NCBI Genebank nucleotide accession number AJ002425.2 and a Genebank protein accession number CAA05410.2), is implicated as containing a novel Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

Introduction to Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains

The Nuclear Hormone Receptor superfamily (see Table 1) encodes structurally related proteins that regulate the transcription of target genes. These proteins include receptors for steroid and thyroid hormones, vitamins, and other proteins for which no ligands have been found. To be classified as a "Nuclear Hormone Receptor" a protein must possess at least one of two key domains; a C4-type zinc finger DNA-Binding Domain (DBD) or a Ligand Binding Domain (LBD). The DBD is required for binding DNA in the vicinity of target genes, and the LBD is required for steroid-like ligand responsiveness. It is the Ligand Binding Domain of Nuclear Hormone Receptors which is the binding site for pharmacological agents such as Tamoxifen.

Many Nuclear Hormone Receptors possess both a DBD and an LBD, and a well-known example of this is Estrogen receptor alpha, which possesses both a DBD and an LBD. Nuclear Hormone Receptors which possess both a DBD and an LBD can be referred to as "Classical Nuclear Hormone Receptors". There are also members of the Nuclear Hormone Receptor family which possess a DBD but lack an LBD; for example the proteins Knirps (SWISS-PROT code P10734) and ODR7 (SWISS-PROT code P41933) possess DBDs, but both lack LBDs. Implicit in the existence of proteins such as Knirps and ODR7 is the fact that possession of a DBD does not mean that a LBD will be concomitantly present.

5

15

20

There are also members of the Nuclear Hormone Receptor family that possess an LBD but lack a DBD; for example the protein "Short Heterodimer Partner", SHP (SWISS-PROT code Q15466) possesses an LBD but lacks a DBD.

A further refinement in the classification of Nuclear Hormone Receptors is to classify on the basis of possession of an LBD. Nuclear Hormone Receptors which possess an LBD can be sub-classified as "Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain" family members. Thus Estrogen receptor alpha and SHP are "Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain" family members whereas Knirps and ODR7 are excluded. Similarly, Nuclear Hormone Receptors can also be sub-classified on the basis of possession of a DBD. Nuclear Hormone Receptors which possess a C4-type zinc finger DBD can be sub-classified as "Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain" family members. Thus Estrogen Receptor alpha, Knirps and ODR7 are "Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain" family members whereas SHP is excluded.

The DBD directs the protein to bind specific DNA sequences in the vicinity of target genes.

The Ligand Binding Domain (LBD) binds and responds to the cognate hormone. Ligand binding to the LBD triggers a conformational change which expels a bound "Nuclear Receptor Co-Repressor". The site previously occupied by the Co-Repressor is then free to recruit a "Nuclear Receptor Co-Activator". This Ligand-triggered swap of a Co-Repressor for a Co-Activator is the mechanism by which Ligand binding leads to the transcriptional activation of target genes. The LBD is the binding site for all Nuclear Hormone Receptor targeted drugs to date and it is thus desirable to identify novel Ligand

Binding Domains since these will be attractive drug targets. The LBD also directs dimerisation with other LBDs. For example, the Estrogen receptor alpha ligand binding domain can homodimerise with itself, or heterodimerise with the Estrogen receptor beta ligand binding domain. Ligand Binding Domains share low sequence identity (~15%) but have very similar structures and so present ideal targets for a structure-based relationship tool such as Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM.

Table 1: Nuclear Hormone Receptor Superfamily

Class ID	Nuclear Hormone Receptor Name	Species	Accession			
NR1 group						
NR1A1	Thyroid Hormone Receptor alpha	HUMAN	M24748			
NR1A2	Thyroid Hormone Receptor beta	HUMAN	X04707			
NR1A3	Thyroid Hormone Receptor Ciona	CIONA	AF077403			
NR1B1	Retinoic Acid Receptor alpha	HUMAN	X06538			
NR1B2	Retinoic Acid Receptor beta	HUMAN	Y00291			
NR1B3	Retinoic Acid Receptor gamma	HUMAN	M57707			
NR1B4	Retinoic Acid Receptor Polyandrocarpa	POLYANDROCARPA	D86615			
NR1C1	Peroxisome Proliferator Activated Receptor alpha	HUMAN	L02932			
NR1C2	Peroxisome Proliferator Activated Receptor beta	HUMAN	L07592			
NR1C3	Peroxisome Proliferator Activated Receptor gamma	HUMAN	L40904			
NR1D1	Rev-erbA	HUMAN	M24898			
NR1D2	Rev-erbB	HUMAN	L31785			
NR1D3	E75	FLY	X51548			
NR1E1	E78	FLY	U01087			
NR1F1	RAR-related Orphan Receptor alpha	HUMAN	U04897			
NR1F2	RAR-related Orphan Receptor beta	HUMAN	Y08639			
NR1F3	RAR-related Orphan Receptor gamma	HUMAN	U16997			
NR1F4	DHR3	FLY	M90806			
NR1G1	CNR14	WORM	U13074			
NR1H1	Ecdysone Receptor	FLY	M74078			
NR1H2	Liver X Receptor beta	HUMAN	U07132			
NR1H3	Liver X Receptor alpha	HUMAN	U22662			
NR1H4	Farnesoid X Receptor	HUMAN	U68233			
NR1I1	Vitamin D Receptor	HUMAN	J03258			
NR1I2	Pregnane X Receptor	HUMAN	AF061056			
NR1I3	Constitutive Androstane Receptor alpha	HUMAN	Z30425			
NR1I4	Constitutive Androstane Receptor beta	MOUSE	AF009327			
NR1J1	DHR96	FLY	U36792			
NR1K1	NHR1	WORM	U19360			
NR2 group						
NR2A1	Hepatocyte Nuclear Factor 4 alpha	HUMAN	X76930			
NR2A2	Hepatocyte Nuclear Factor 4 beta	XENOPUS	Z49827			
NR2A3	Hepatocyte Nuclear Factor 4 gamma	HUMAN	Z49826			
NR2A4	Drosophila Hepatocyte Nuclear Factor 4	FLY	U70874			
NR2B1	Retinoid X Receptor alpha	HUMAN	X52773			

NR2B2	Retinoid X Receptor beta	HUMAN	M84820	
NR2B3	Retinoid X Receptor gamma	HUMAN	U38480	
NR2B4	Ultraspiracle	FLY	X53417	
NR2C1	TR2	HUMAN	M29960	
NR2C2	TR4	HUMAN	L27586	
NR2D1	SpSHR2	SEAURCHIN	U38281	
NR2E1	TLX	HUMAN	Y13276	
NR2E2	Tailless	FLY	AF019362	
NR2E3	Photoreceptor-specific Nuclear Receptor	HUMAN	AF121129	
NR2E4	Dissatisfaction	FLY	AF106677	
NR2E5	FAX-1	WORM	AF176087	
NR2F1	COUP-TFI	HUMAN	X12795	
NR2F2	COUP-TFII	HUMAN	M64497	
NR2F3	Seven-up	FLY	M28863	
NR2F4	Xenopus COUP-TFIII	XENOPUS	X63092	
NR2F5	Zebrafish COUP-TFIII	ZEBRAFISH	X70300	
NR2F6	EAR2	HUMAN	X12794	
NR3 gro	up			
NR3A1	Estrogen Receptor alpha	HUMAN	P03372	
NR3A2	Estrogen Receptor beta	HUMAN	AB006590	
NR3B1	Estrogen Receptor Related alpha	HUMAN	X51416	
NR3B2	Estrogen Receptor Related beta	HUMAN	AF094517	
NR3B3	Estrogen Receptor Related gamma	HUMAN	AF058291	
NR3C1	Glucocorticoid Receptor	HUMAN	X03225	
NR3C2	Mineralocorticoid Receptor	HUMAN	M16801	
NR3C3	Progesterone Receptor	HUMAN	M15716	
NR3C4	Androgen Receptor	HUMAN	M20132	
NR4 gro	up			
NR4A1	NGFI-Balpha	HUMAN	L13740	
NR4A2	NGFI-Bbeta	HUMAN	X75918	
NR4A3	NGFI-Bgamma	HUMAN	D78579	
NR4A4	DHR38	FLY	X89246	
NR5 gro				
NR5A1	FTZ-F1	HUMAN	U76388	
NR5A2	FTF .	HUMAN	U93553	
NR5A3	Drosophila FTZ-F1	FLY	M98397	
NR5A4	Zebrafish FTZ-F1	ZEBRAFISH	AF198086	
NR5B1	FTZ-F1B	FLY	L06423	
NR6 gro	•			
NR6A1	Germ Cell Nuclear Factor	HUMAN	U64876	
NR6A2	GCNF Related Factor	TENEBRIO	AF124981	
	up (have only one characteristic domain)			
	sub-group (have only DBD no LBD)			
NR0A1	Knirps	FLY	X13331	
NR0A2	Knirps-related	FLY	X14153	
NR0A3	Embryonic gonad	FLY	X16631	
NR0A4	ODR7	WORM	U16708	
NR0B sub-group (have only LBD no DBD)				
NR0B1	DAX1 Short Heterodimer Partner SHP	HUMAN	S74720	
NR0B2	Short deterodiner Farther SMP	HUMAN	L76571	

Table data taken from Laudet and Gronemeyer "The Nuclear Receptor Facts Book", Academic Press. Class ID refers to a classification code for each member, and accession refers to NCBI GenBank nucleotide accession code.

5 II. Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain Family and Disease

Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain family members have been shown to play a role in diverse physiological functions, many of which can play a role in disease processes (see Table 2).

10 Table 2. Nuclear Hormone Receptors and disease

Nuclear Hormone Receptor	Disease	
	Androgen Insensitivity Syndrome (Lubahn et al. 1989 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86, 9534-9538).	
	Reifenstein syndrome (Wooster et al. 1992 Nat. Genet. 2, 132-134).	
Androgen Receptor	X-linked recessive spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy	
	(MacLean et al. 1995 Mol. Cell. Endocrinol. 112,133-141).	
	Male breast cancer ((Wooster et al. 1992 Nat. Genet. 2, 132-134).	
	Nelson's syndrome (Karl et al. 1996 J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab. 81, 124-129).	
Glucocorticoid Receptor	Glucocorticoid resistant acute T-cell leukemia (Hala et al. 1996 Int. J. Cancer 68, 663-668).	
Mineralocorticoid	Pseudohypoaldosteronism (Chung et al. 1995 J. Clin.	
Receptor	Endocrinol. Metab. 80, 3341-3345).	

Estrogen Receptor alpha and beta	ER alpha expression is elevated in a subset of human breast cancers. The application of Tamoxifen is the major therapy to prevent breast tumour progression. (Petrangeli et al. 1994 J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol. 49, 327-331). Estrogen Receptors are involved in cancer, particular cancers originating from estrogen-responsive tissues, including breast (as mentioned above), uterus and prostate, myeloproliferative disorders, such as leukemia, hypertension, hypotension, fertility enhancement, contraception, pregnancy termination, progesterone antagonism, wound healing, scarring, obesity, dermatological disorders including cellulite, estrogenmediated hair characteristics, central nervous system disorders, Alzheimer's disease, cognition enhancement, learning and memory enhancement, immunomodulation, and osteoporosis (taken from Laudet and Gronemeyer, "The Nuclear Receptor Facts Book" Academic Press).
Vitamin D3 Receptor	Mutations in the Vitamin D3 receptor produce a hereditary disorder similar in phenotype to Vitamin D3 deficiency (Rickets) (Hughes et al. 1988 Science 242, 1702-1725).
Retinoic Acid Receptor alpha	Acute Myeloid Leukemia (Lavau and Dejean 1994 Leukemia 8, 9-15).
Thyroid Hormone Receptor beta	"Generalised Resistance to Thyroid Hormones" (GRTH) (Refetoff 1994 Thyroid 4, 345-349).
DAX1	X-linked Adrenal Hypoplasia Congenita (AHC) and Hypogonadism (Ito et al. 1997 Mol. Cell. Biol. 17, 1476-1483).

Alteration of Nuclear Hormone Receptor family members by ligands which bind to their LBD thus provides a means to alter the disease phenotype. There is thus a great need for the identification of novel Nuclear Hormone Receptors, as these proteins may play a role in the diseases identified above, as well as in other disease states. The identification of novel Nuclear Hormone Receptors is thus highly relevant for the treatment and diagnosis of disease, particularly those identified in Table 2.

THE INVENTION

10

The invention is based on the discovery that a region of the CAA05410.2 protein functions as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor. CAA05410.2 has been identified as containing both a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain and a Nuclear Hormone

15

20

25

30

Receptor DNA Binding Domain.

For the CAA05410.2 protein, it has been found that a region including residues 394-604 of this protein sequence adopts an equivalent fold to residues 15 to 247 (equivalent to residues 320 to 552 in the full-length numbering scheme) of the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (PDB code 3ERT:A). Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain is known to function as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. This relationship is not just to the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain, but rather to the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain family as a whole.

The discovery of sharing an equivalent fold allows the functional annotation of this region of CAA05410.2, and therefore proteins that include this region, as possessing Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity.

In addition, results presented herein clearly indicate that the transcript for LBDG11 (also referred to herein as NHR11 or NR11), a human paralogue of the CAA05410.2 protein, is present at detectable levels in a variety of human tissues and cell lines. This confirms the relevance of the LBDG11 polypeptides as important targets for further biochemical characterisation. The particular tissues and cell lines identified herein as expressing LBDG11 represent ideal targets for further studies of LBDG11 function *in vivo*. Such studies may, for example, make use of the ligands identified using the assays and screening methods disclosed herein to investigate the effects of inducing or inhibiting LBDG11 function. In addition, the cloning of the full-length LBDG11 polypeptide allows for high-level expression, purification and characterisation of the LBDG11 polypeptides of the invention. For example, the cloning, purification and partial characterisation of the LBD of LBDG11 is described herein. Although the Applicant does not wish to be bound by this theory, the LBDG11 polypeptide may be involved in DNA repair and may interact with BRCA polypeptides.

Accordingly, agonists and antagonists of LBDG11 are likely to be of great value in the treatment of diseases in which Nuclear Hormone Receptors are implicated, especially tumours, such as prostate cancers, breast cancer and cervical cancer. As described above, agonists and antagonists of the LBDG11 polypeptides can be readily identified using the assays and screening methods disclosed herein. Once identified, the effect of agonists and

20

25

antagonists on diseased cell lines and tissue types may then be investigated using the methods disclosed herein or known to those of skill in the art. It is likely that certain agonists or antagonists identified using the assays and methods disclosed herein will be useful in the prophylaxis or treatment of diseases associated with LBDG11.

For example, the present invention allows the development of molecular diagnostic tools, such as monoclonal antibodies, for the detection of LBDG11 in vivo, that preferably target the ligand binding domain or DNA binding domain specifically. It is the teaching of the invention, that various related polypeptides function as Nuclear Hormone Receptors, that allows the skilled reader to use this knowledge to generate bespoke compounds that bind to areas of interest and biochemical importance in the polypeptide. Furthermore, the identification of patients affected by particular cancer conditions using such diagnostic methods will enable specific therapeutic approaches for individual patients to be selected.

For example, the present invention allows the design of specific therapies for the treatment of the specific cancer conditions identified herein; such therapies may, for example, target LBDG11 expression or function in the relevant tumour cells.

In a first aspect, the invention provides a polypeptide, which polypeptide:

- (i) comprises the amino acid sequence as recited in SEQ ID NO:2;
- (ii) is a fragment thereof having activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor or having an antigenic determinant in common with the polypeptides of (i); or
- (iii) is a functional equivalent of (i) or (ii).

Preferably, a polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention consists of the amino acid sequence as recited in SEQ ID NO:2 or is a fragment or functional equivalent thereof.

The polypeptide having the sequence recited in SEQ ID NO:2 is referred to hereafter as "the LBDG5 polypeptide".

Preferred functionally-equivalent homologues of the LBDG5 polypeptide are the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 polypeptide and the

WO 2004/005344

5

10

15

20

25

30

10

PCT/GB2003/002844

LBDG13 polypeptide referred to above. The LBDG10 polypeptide has 83% sequence identity with the LBDG5 polypeptide. A polypeptide consisting of the amino acid sequence as recited in SEQ ID NO:6 (the LBDG11 polypeptide) or a fragment or functional equivalent thereof, is a particularly preferred functional equivalent of the LBDG5 polypeptide.

In the present case, preferred active fragments of the LBDG5 polypeptide are those that include the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region. As defined herein, the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 394 and residue 604 of the LBDG5 polypeptide sequence.

Preferred active fragments of the LBDG10 polypeptide are those that include the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region. As discussed above, the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 413 and residue 603 of the LBDG10 polypeptide sequence.

Preferred active fragments of the LBDG11 polypeptide are those that include the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region. As discussed above, the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 118 and residue 319 of the LBDG11 polypeptide sequence.

Preferred active fragments of the LBDG12 polypeptide are those that include the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region. As discussed above, the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 118 and residue 318 of the LBDG12 polypeptide sequence.

Preferred active fragments of the LBDG13 polypeptide are those that include the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region. As discussed above, the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 117 and residue 317 of the LBDG13 polypeptide sequence.

10

15

20

25

30

This aspect of the invention also includes fusion proteins that incorporate polypeptide fragments and variants of these polypeptide fragments as defined above, provided that said fusion proteins possess activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor.

When referring to polypeptides with 'activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain' herein, we refer to polypeptides that comprise amino acid sequence or structural features that can be identified as conserved features present in the polypeptides disclosed herein and other known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains, and that also retain their ligand-binding specificity such that LBD function is not substantially reduced in comparison to the naturally-occurring LBD. For example, assays to test ligand binding and its effect on LBDG11-directed transcription are described in the Examples.

When referring to polypeptides with 'activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain' herein, we refer to polypeptides that comprise amino acid sequence or structural features that can be identified as conserved features present in both the polypeptides of the invention and other known Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domains, and that also retain their DNA-binding specificity such that DBD function is not substantially reduced in comparison to the naturally-occurring DBD.

When referring to polypeptides with 'activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor' herein, we refer to polypeptides that comprise amino acid sequence or structural features that can be identified as conserved features present in the polypeptides of the invention and in other known Nuclear Hormone Receptors, and that also retain their ligand-binding and DNA-binding specificity such that NHR function is not substantially reduced in comparison to the naturally-occurring polypeptide. For example, assays to evaluate the ability of a polypeptide for activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor, mediating effects on transcription through ligand binding and subsequent binding of the DNA binding domain to a DNA target are described in the Examples.

In a second aspect, the invention provides a purified nucleic acid molecule that encodes a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, or a fragment thereof. Preferably, the purified nucleic acid molecule has the nucleic acid sequence as recited in SEQ ID NO:1

(encoding the LBDG5 polypeptide), SEQ ID NO:3 (encoding the LBDG10 polypeptide), SEQ ID NO:5 (encoding the LBDG11 polypeptide), SEQ ID NO:7 (encoding the LBDG12 polypeptide), SEQ ID NO:9 (encoding the LBDG13 polypeptide), or is a redundant equivalent or fragment of this sequence. A further preferred nucleic acid molecule is one that encodes a polypeptide fragment according to part ii) above, preferably a polypeptide fragment that includes the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or that encodes a variant of this fragment as this term is defined above.

In a third aspect, the invention provides a purified nucleic acid molecule which hybridizes under high stringency conditions with a nucleic acid molecule of the second aspect of the invention.

In a fourth aspect, the invention provides a vector, such as an expression vector, that contains a nucleic acid molecule of the second or third aspect of the invention.

In a fifth aspect, the invention provides a host cell transformed with a vector of the fourth aspect of the invention.

In a sixth aspect, the invention provides a ligand which binds specifically to, and which either inhibits or activates the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor activity of, a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention. Preferably, the ligand inhibits the function of a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, namely, that of a nuclear hormone receptor protein.

Ligands to a polypeptide according to the invention may come in various forms, including natural or modified substrates, enzymes, receptors, small organic molecules such as small natural or synthetic organic molecules of up to 2000Da, preferably 800Da or less, peptidomimetics, inorganic molecules, peptides, polypeptides, antibodies, structural or functional mimetics of the aforementioned.

In a seventh aspect, the invention provides a compound that is effective to alter the expression of a natural gene which encodes a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention or to regulate the activity of a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention.

5

15

20

25

A compound of the seventh aspect of the invention may either increase (agonise) or decrease (antagonise) the level of expression of the gene or the activity of the polypeptide. Importantly, the identification of the function of the region defined herein as the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG11 Polypeptide, the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG12 polypeptide, and the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG13 polypeptide respectively, allows for the design of screening methods capable of identifying compounds that are effective in the treatment and/or diagnosis of diseases in which Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains are implicated. Ligands and compounds according to the sixth and seventh aspects of the invention may be identified using such methods. These methods are included as aspects of the present invention.

10

15

20

25

For example, such ligands may bind specifically to, and inhibit or activate the activity of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain of the present invention by binding to one or more residues within the LBD, or to one or more residues outside the LBD. As noted above, all known drugs that affect Nuclear Hormone Receptors bind to residues within the LBD. Accordingly, it is preferred that ligands of the invention which inhibit the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity of a polypeptide of the invention bind to residues within the LBD.

For example, such ligands may bind specifically to, and inhibit the activity of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain of the present invention by binding to one or more residues within the LBD, or to one or more residues outside the LBD. It is preferred that ligands of the invention which inhibit the Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain activity of a polypeptide of the invention bind to residues within the DBD.

For example, such ligand may bind specifically to, and inhibit the activity of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor of the present invention by binding to either the LBD or the DBD, such that the NHR is unable to function normally.

In a seventh aspect, the invention provides a compound that is effective to alter the expression of a natural gene which encodes a polypeptide of the first aspect of the

10

15

20

25

30

invention or to regulate the activity of a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention.

14

Such compounds may be identified using the assays and screening methods dislcosed herein.

A compound of the seventh aspect of the invention may either increase (agonise) or decrease (antagonise) the level of expression of the gene or the activity of the polypeptide. Importantly, the identification of the function of the regions defined herein as the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain regions of each polypeptide, allows for the design of screening methods capable of identifying compounds that are effective in the treatment and/or diagnosis of diseases in which Nuclear Hormone Receptors are implicated. Examples of suitable assays and screening methods are provided herein.

In an eighth aspect, the invention provides a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, or a nucleic acid molecule of the second or third aspect of the invention, or a vector of the fourth aspect of the invention, or a host cell of the fifth aspect of the invention, or a ligand of the sixth aspect of the invention, or a compound of the seventh aspect of the invention, for use in therapy or diagnosis of diseases in which Nuclear Hormone Receptors are implicated. Preferably the disease is proliferative in nature such as inflammation or cancer. Examples of diseases in which Nuclear Hormone Receptors are implicated include cell proliferative disorders, including neoplasm, melanoma, lung, colorectal, breast, uterus, prostate, cervical, pancreas, head and neck and other solid tumours, myeloproliferative disorders, such as leukemia, non-Hodgkin lymphoma, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, angiogenesis disorder, Kaposis' sarcoma, autoimmune/inflammatory disorders, including allergy, inflammatory bowel disease, arthritis, psoriasis and respiratory tract inflammation, asthma, and organ transplant rejection, cardiovascular disorders, including hypertension, hypotension, oedema, angina, atherosclerosis, thrombosis, sepsis, shock, reperfusion injury, heart arrhythmia, and ischemia, neurological disorders including, central nervous system disease, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, brain injury, stroke, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, anxiety, depression, and pain, cognition enhancement, learning and memory enhancement, developmental disorders, metabolic disorders including diabetes mellitus, osteoporosis, lipid metabolism disorder, hyperthyroidism, hyperparathyroidism, thyroid hormone

resistance syndrome, hypercalcemia, hypocalcaemia, hypercholestrolemia, hyperlipidemia, and obesity, renal disorders, including glomerulonephritis, renovascular hypertension, blood disorders including hemophilia, dermatological disorders, including, cellulite, acne, eczema, psoriasis and wound healing, scarring, negative effects of aging, fertility enhancement, contraception, pregnancy termination, progesterone antagonism, hormone replacement therapies, steroid hormone-like mediated hair characteristics, immunomodulation, AIDS, vision disorders, glucocorticoid resistance, mineralocorticoid resistance, androgen resistance, pseudohypoaldosteronism, spinal/bulbar muscular atrophy, extraskeletal myxoid chrondrosarcomas, adrenal insufficiency, sexual reversal, infections including viral infection, bacterial infection, fungal infection and parasitic infection and other pathological conditions.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The prediction that the LBDG5 polypeptide and its functional equivalent, the LBDG10 polypeptide form heterodimers with polypeptides that contain Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains, particularly ERa and ERß, also makes this polypeptide, the LBDG10 polypeptide and compounds of the nature described above that bind it of potential utility in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases in which ERa and ERß are implicated. Such diseases include cancer, particular cancers originating from estrogen-responsive tissues, including breast, uterus, cervix and prostate, myeloproliferative disorders, such as leukemia, hypertension, hypotension, fertility enhancement, contraception, pregnancy termination, progesterone antagonism, wound healing, scarring, obesity, dermatological disorders including cellulite, estrogen-mediated hair characteristics, central nervous system disorders, Alzheimer's disease, cognition enhancement, learning and memory enhancement, immunomodulation, osteoporosis, among other pathological conditions.

LBDG11 has been shown to react with terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase (TdT), a DNA-independent DNA polymerase that contributes to antigen-receptor diversity. The DNA polymerase mu is 42% identical to TdT so it is therefore likely that LBDG11 interacts with polymerase mu (which is involved in DNA repair, Ruiz *et al.* 2001 Philos. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B. Biol. Sci. 356(1405):99-109) and is involved in its regulation. It can therefore be postulated that LBDG11 is involved in DNA repair and regulation.

In a ninth aspect, the invention provides a method of diagnosing a disease in a patient, comprising assessing the level of expression of a natural gene encoding a polypeptide of

WO 2004/005344

5

10

15

20

30

the first aspect of the invention or the activity of a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention in tissue from said patient and comparing said level of expression or activity to a control level, wherein a level that is different to said control level is indicative of disease. Such a method will preferably be carried out *in vitro*. Similar methods may be used for monitoring the therapeutic treatment of disease in a patient, wherein altering the level of expression or activity of a polypeptide or nucleic acid molecule over the period of time towards a control level is indicative of regression of disease.

A preferred method for detecting polypeptides of the first aspect of the invention comprises the steps of: (a) contacting a ligand, such as an antibody, of the sixth aspect of the invention with a biological sample under conditions suitable for the formation of a ligand-polypeptide complex; and (b) detecting said complex.

A number of different such methods according to the ninth aspect of the invention exist, as the skilled reader will be aware, such as methods of nucleic acid hybridization with short probes, point mutation analysis, polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification and methods using antibodies to detect aberrant protein levels. Similar methods may be used on a short or long-term basis to allow therapeutic treatment of a disease to be monitored in a patient. The invention also provides kits that are useful in these methods for diagnosing disease.

A preferred method for detecting polypeptides of the first aspect of the invention comprises the steps of: (a) contacting a ligand of the sixth aspect of the invention with a biological sample under conditions suitable for the formation of a ligand-polypeptide complex; and (b) detecting said complex. In such methods the ligand of the sixth aspect of the invention may be any suitable ligand, such as an antibody, hormone or nucleic acid sequence.

25 Preferably, the disease diagnosed by a method of the ninth aspect of the invention is a disease in which Nuclear Hormone Receptors are implicated, as described above.

In a tenth aspect, the invention provides for the use of a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, or a fragment thereof, as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor. Suitable uses of a polypeptide of the invention as a Nuclear Hormone

15

20

25

30

WO 2004/005344 PCT/GB2003/002844 17

Receptor Ligand Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor include use for the hormone-mediated directed regulation of gene transcription. Other suitable uses of the polypeptides of the invention include use in methods for the identification of ligands, which ligands will be of use in the modulation of disease processes in which these polypeptides are implicated. For example, ligands for the LBDG11 nuclear hormone receptor ligand binding domain may be identified using the assays and screening methods disclosed herein. Such ligands may then be used in combination with the LBDG11 polypeptides to effect ligandregulated expression of target genes.

The invention also provides for the use of a nucleic acid molecule according to the second or third aspects of the invention to express a protein that possesses activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain and/or a Nuclear Hormone Receptor. Such nucleic acid molecules are of utility in the production of the polypeptides of the invention, which polypeptides are useful in a variety of situations, as described above.

The invention also provides a method for effecting Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain and/or Nuclear Hormone Receptor DNA Binding Domain and/or Nuclear Hormone Receptor activity, said method utilising a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, or a fragment thereof.

In an eleventh aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, or a nucleic acid molecule of the second or third aspect of the invention, or a vector of the fourth aspect of the invention, or a host cell according to the fifth aspect of the invention, or a ligand of the sixth aspect of the invention, or a compound of the seventh aspect of the invention, in conjunction with a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier.

In a twelfth aspect, the present invention provides a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, or a nucleic acid molecule of the second or third aspect of the invention, or a vector of the fourth aspect of the invention, or a host cell according to the fifth aspect of the invention, or a ligand of the sixth aspect of the invention, or a compound of the seventh aspect of the invention, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the diagnosis or treatment of a disease in which Nuclear Hormone Receptors are implicated,

15

20

25

30

examples of which are given above.

In a thirteenth aspect, the invention provides a method of treating a disease in a patient comprising administering to the patient a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, or a nucleic acid molecule of the second or third aspect of the invention, or a vector of the fourth aspect of the invention, or a host cell of the fifth aspect of the invention, or a ligand of the sixth aspect of the invention, or a compound of the seventh aspect of the invention, or a pharmaceutical composition of the eleventh aspect of the invention.

For diseases in which the expression of a natural gene encoding a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, or in which the activity of a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention, is lower in a diseased patient when compared to the level of expression or activity in a healthy patient, the polypeptide, nucleic acid molecule, vector, host cell, ligand or compound administered to the patient should be an agonist. Conversely, for diseases in which the expression of the natural gene or activity of the polypeptide is higher in a diseased patient when compared to the level of expression or activity in a healthy patient, the polypeptide, nucleic acid molecule, vector, host cell, ligand or compound administered to the patient should be an antagonist. Examples of such antagonists include antisense nucleic acid molecules, ribozymes and ligands, such as antibodies.

Preferably, the disease is a disease in which Nuclear Hormone Receptors are implicated, as described above.

In a fourteenth aspect, the invention provides transgenic or knockout non-human animals that have been transformed to express higher, lower or absent levels of a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention. Such transgenic animals are very useful models for the study of disease and may also be used in screening regimes for the identification of compounds that are effective in the treatment or diagnosis of such a disease.

Preferably, the disease is a disease in which Nuclear Hormone Receptors are implicated, as described above.

A summary of standard techniques and procedures which may be employed in order to utilise the invention is given below. It will be understood that this invention is not limited to the particular methodology, protocols, cell lines, vectors and reagents described. It is

15

20

25

30

also to be understood that the terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments only and it is not intended that this terminology should limit the scope of the present invention. The extent of the invention is limited only by the terms of the appended claims.

5 Standard abbreviations for nucleotides and amino acids are used in this specification.

The practice of the present invention will employ, unless otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of molecular biology, microbiology, recombinant DNA technology and immunology, which are within the skill of those working in the art.

Such techniques are explained fully in the literature. Examples of particularly suitable texts for consultation include the following: Sambrook Molecular Cloning; A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition (1989); DNA Cloning, Volumes I and II (D.N. Glover ed. 1985); Oligonucleotide Synthesis (M.J. Gait ed. 1984); Nucleic Acid Hybridization (B.D. Hames & S.J. Higgins eds. 1984); Transcription and Translation (B.D. Hames & S.J. Higgins eds. 1984); Animal Cell Culture (R.I. Freshney ed. 1986); Immobilized Cells and Enzymes (IRL Press, 1986); B. Perbal, A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning (1984); the Methods in Enzymology series (Academic Press, Inc.), especially volumes 154 & 155; Gene Transfer Vectors for Mammalian Cells (J.H. Miller and M.P. Calos eds. 1987, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory); Immunochemical Methods in Cell and Molecular Biology (Mayer and Walker, eds. 1987, Academic Press, London); Scopes, (1987) Protein Purification: Principles and Practice, Second Edition (Springer Verlag, N.Y.); and Handbook of Experimental Immunology, Volumes I-IV (D.M. Weir and C. C. Blackwell eds. 1986).

As used herein, the term "polypeptide" includes any peptide or protein comprising two or more amino acids joined to each other by peptide bonds or modified peptide bonds, *i.e.* peptide isosteres. This term refers both to short chains (peptides and oligopeptides) and to longer chains (proteins).

The polypeptide of the present invention may be in the form of a mature protein or may be a pre-, pro- or prepro- protein that can be activated by cleavage of the pre-, pro- or prepro- portion to produce an active mature polypeptide. In such polypeptides, the pre-, pro- or prepro- sequence may be a leader or secretory sequence or may be a sequence that

WO 2004/005344

5

10

15

20

25

30

is employed for purification of the mature polypeptide sequence.

The polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention may form part of a fusion protein. For example, it is often advantageous to include one or more additional amino acid sequences which may contain secretory or leader sequences, pro-sequences, sequences which aid in purification, or sequences that confer higher protein stability, for example during recombinant production. Alternatively or additionally, the mature polypeptide may be fused with another compound, such as a compound to increase the half-life of the polypeptide (for example, polyethylene glycol).

Polypeptides may contain amino acids other than the 20 gene-encoded amino acids, modified either by natural processes, such as by post-translational processing or by chemical modification techniques which are well known in the art. Among the known modifications which may commonly be present in polypeptides of the present invention are glycosylation, lipid attachment, sulphation, gamma-carboxylation, for instance of glutamic acid residues, hydroxylation and ADP-ribosylation. Other potential modifications include acetylation, acylation, amidation, covalent attachment of flavin, covalent attachment of a haeme moiety, covalent attachment of a nucleotide or nucleotide derivative, covalent attachment of a lipid derivative, covalent attachment of phosphatidylinositol, cross-linking. cyclization. disulphide bond formation. demethylation, formation of covalent cross-links, formation of cysteine, formation of pyroglutamate, formylation, GPI anchor formation, iodination. methylation, myristoylation, oxidation, proteolytic processing, phosphorylation, prenylation, racemization, selenoylation, transfer-RNA mediated addition of amino acids to proteins such as arginylation, and ubiquitination.

Modifications can occur anywhere in a polypeptide, including the peptide backbone, the amino acid side-chains and the amino or carboxyl termini. In fact, blockage of the amino or carboxyl terminus in a polypeptide, or both, by a covalent modification is common in naturally-occurring and synthetic polypeptides and such modifications may be present in polypeptides of the present invention.

The modifications that occur in a polypeptide often will be a function of how the polypeptide is made. For polypeptides that are made recombinantly, the nature and extent of the modifications in large part will be determined by the post-translational

WO 2004/005344

5

10

15

20

25

30

modification capacity of the particular host cell and the modification signals that are present in the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide in question. For instance, glycosylation patterns vary between different types of host cell.

The polypeptides of the present invention can be prepared in any suitable manner. Such polypeptides include isolated naturally-occurring polypeptides (for example purified from cell culture), recombinantly-produced polypeptides (including fusion proteins), synthetically-produced polypeptides or polypeptides that are produced by a combination of these methods.

The functionally-equivalent polypeptides of the first aspect of the invention may be polypeptides that are homologous to the LBDG5, LBDG10, LBDG11, LBDG12 and/or LBDG13 polypeptidea. Two polypeptides are said to be "homologous", as the term is used herein, if the sequence of one of the polypeptides has a high enough degree of identity or similarity to the sequence of the other polypeptide. "Identity" indicates that at any particular position in the aligned sequences, the amino acid residue is identical between the sequences. "Similarity" indicates that, at any particular position in the aligned sequences, the amino acid residue is of a similar type between the sequences. Degrees of identity and similarity can be readily calculated (Computational Molecular Biology, Lesk, A.M., ed., Oxford University Press, New York, 1988; Biocomputing. Informatics and Genome Projects, Smith, D.W., ed., Academic Press, New York, 1993; Computer Analysis of Sequence Data, Part 1, Griffin, A.M., and Griffin, H.G., eds., Humana Press, New Jersey, 1994; Sequence Analysis in Molecular Biology, von Heinje, G., Academic Press, 1987; and Sequence Analysis Primer, Gribskov, M. and Devereux, J., eds., M Stockton Press, New York, 1991).

Homologous polypeptides therefore include natural biological variants (for example, allelic variants or geographical variations within the species from which the polypeptides are derived) and mutants (such as mutants containing amino acid substitutions, insertions or deletions) of the LBDG5, LBDG10, LBDG11, LBDG12 and/or LBDG13 polypeptides. Such mutants may include polypeptides in which one or more of the amino acid residues are substituted with a conserved or non-conserved amino acid residue (preferably a conserved amino acid residue) and such substituted amino acid residue may or may not be one encoded by the genetic code. Typical such substitutions are among

Ala, Val, Leu and Ile; among Ser and Thr; among the acidic residues Asp and Glu; among Asn and Gln; among the basic residues Lys and Arg; or among the aromatic residues Phe and Tyr. Particularly preferred are variants in which several, *i.e.* between 5 and 10, 1 and 5, 1 and 3, 1 and 2 or just 1 amino acids are substituted, deleted or added in any combination. Especially preferred are silent substitutions, additions and deletions, which do not alter the properties and activities of the protein. Also especially preferred in this regard are conservative substitutions. Such mutants also include polypeptides in which one or more of the amino acid residues includes a substituent group.

5

10

15

20

25

Typically, greater than 30% identity between two polypeptides (preferably, over a specified region) is considered to be an indication of functional equivalence. Preferably, functionally equivalent polypeptides of the first aspect of the invention have a degree of sequence identity with the LBDG5, LBDG10, LBDG11, LBDG12 and/or LBDG13 polypeptides, or with active fragments thereof, of greater than 80%. More preferred polypeptides have degrees of identity of greater than 85%, 90%, 95%, 98% or 99%, respectively with the LBDG5, LBDG10, LBDG11, LBDG12 and/or LBDG13 polypeptides, or with active fragments thereof.

Percentage identity, as referred to herein, is as determined using BLAST version 2.1.3 using the default parameters specified by the NCBI (the National Center for Biotechnology Information; http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/) [Blosum 62 matrix; gap open penalty=11 and gap extension penalty=1].

The functionally-equivalent polypeptides of the first aspect of the invention may also be polypeptides which have been identified using one or more techniques of structural alignment. For example, the Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM technology that forms one aspect of the search tools used to generate the Biopendium search database may be used (see co-pending International patent application WO 01/67507) to identify polypeptides of presently-unknown function which, while having low sequence identity as compared to the LBDG5, LBDG10, LBDG11, LBDG12 and/or LBDG13 polypeptides, are predicted to have Nuclear Hormone Receptor activity, by virtue of sharing significant structural homology with these sequences.

By "significant structural homology" is meant that the Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM predicts two proteins, or protein regions, to share structural homology with a certainty of

at least 10% more preferably, at least 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% and above. The certainty value of the Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM is calculated as follows. A set of comparisons was initially performed using the Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM exclusively using sequences of known structure. Some of the comparisons were between proteins that were known to be related (on the basis of structure). A neural network was then trained on the basis that it needed to best distinguish between the known relationships and known not-relationships taken from the CATH structure classification (www.biochem.ucl.ac.uk/bsm/cath). This resulted in a neural network score between 0 and 1. However, again as the number of proteins that are related and the number that are unrelated were known, it was possible to partition the neural network results into packets and calculate empirically the percentage of the results that were correct. In this manner, any genuine prediction in the Biopendium search database has an attached neural network score and the percentage confidence is a reflection of how successful the Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM was in the training/testing set.

5

10

20

25

Structural homologues to the Ligand Binding Domain of LBDG5 should share structural homology with the LBDG5 region. Such structural homologues are predicted to have Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity by virtue of sharing significant structural homology with this polypeptide sequence.

Structural homologues of LBDG11 should share structural homology with the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Such structural homologues are predicted to have Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity by virtue of sharing significant structural homology with this polypeptide sequence.

The polypeptides of the first aspect of the invention also include fragments of the LBDG5 polypeptide, functional equivalents of the fragments of the LBDG5 polypeptide, and fragments of the functional equivalents of the LBDG5 polypeptides (such as fragments of the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 polypeptide, and the LBDG13 polypeptide), provided that those functional equivalents and fragments retain Nuclear Hormone Receptor activity or have an antigenic determinant in common with the LBDG5 polypeptide.

As used herein, the term "fragment" refers to a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence that is the same as part, but not all, of the amino acid sequence of the LBDG5,

LBDG10, LBDG11, LBDG12 and/or LBDG13 polypeptides, or one of its functional equivalents. The fragments should comprise at least n consecutive amino acids from the sequence and, depending on the particular sequence, n preferably is 7 or more (for example, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 or more). Small fragments may form an antigenic determinant.

Preferred polypeptide fragments according to this aspect of the invention are fragments that include a region defined herein as the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG11 polypeptide the LBDG12 region that has been annotated as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG12 polypeptide, and the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG13 polypeptide respectively. These regions are the regions that have been annotated as Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains.

10

15

20

30

For the LBDG5 polypeptide, this region is considered to extend between residue 394 and residue 604. For the LBDG10 polypeptide, this region is considered to extend between residue 413 and residue 603. For the LBDG11 polypeptide, this region is considered to extend between residue 118 and residue 319. For the LBDG12 polypeptide, this region is considered to extend between residue 118 and residue 318. For the LBDG13 polypeptide, this region is considered to extend between residue 117 and residue 317.

Variants of these fragments are included as embodiments of this aspect of the invention, provided that these variants possess activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

25 In one respect, the term "variant" is meant to include extended or truncated versions of this polypeptide fragment.

For extended variants, it is considered highly likely that the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 polypeptide, or the LBDG13 polypeptide will fold correctly and show Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity if

additional residues C terminal and/or N terminal of these boundaries in the polypeptide sequence are included in the polypeptide fragment. For example, an additional 5, 10, 20, 30, 40 or even 50 or more amino acid residues from the LBDG5 polypeptide sequence, the LBDG11 polypeptide sequence, the LBDG12 polypeptide sequence, or the the LBDG13 polypeptide sequence respectively may be included in the polypeptide fragment, without prejudicing the ability of the polypeptide fragment to fold correctly and exhibit Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity. For truncated variants of the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 polypeptide, or the LBDG13 polypeptide, one or more amino acid residues, even 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 or more amino acid residues may be deleted at either or both the C terminus or the N terminus of the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, or the LBDG13 polypeptide, respectively. For example, a preferred fragment according to the invention is that encompassing amino acids 100-329 of the LBDG11 polypeptide.

5

10

15

20

25

In a second respect, the term "variant" includes homologues of the polypeptide fragments described above, that possess significant sequence homology with the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG5, LBDG10, LBDG11, LBDG12 and/or LBDG13 polypeptides or one of their functional equivalents, provided that said variants retain activity as an Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

Homologues include those polypeptide molecules that possess greater than 80% identity with the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region. Percentage identity is as determined using BLAST version 2.1.3 using the default parameters specified by the NCBI (the National Center for Biotechnology Information; http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/) [Blosum 62 matrix; gap open penalty=11 and gap extension penalty=1].

Preferably, variant homologues of polypeptide fragments of this aspect of the invention have a degree of sequence identity with the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand

Binding Domain region, the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, of greater than 85%. More preferred variant polypeptides have degrees of identity of greater than 90%, 95%, 98% or 99%, respectively with these polypeptide regions, provided that said variants retain activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Variant polypeptides also include homologues of the truncated forms of the polypeptide fragments discussed above, provided that said variants retain activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

10

15

20

25

30

The polypeptide fragments of the first aspect of the invention may be polypeptide fragments that exhibit significant structural homology with the structure of the polypeptide fragment defined by the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, for example, as identified by the Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM. Accordingly, polypeptide fragments that are structural homologues of the polypeptide fragments defined by LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, should adopt the same fold as that adopted by this polypeptide fragment, as this fold is defined above.

Such fragments may be "free-standing", i.e. not part of or fused to other amino acids or polypeptides, or they may be comprised within a larger polypeptide of which they form a part or region. When comprised within a larger polypeptide, the fragment of the invention most preferably forms a single continuous region. For instance, certain preferred embodiments relate to a fragment having a pre- and/or pro- polypeptide region fused to the amino terminus of the fragment and/or an additional region fused to the carboxyl

25

30

terminus of the fragment. However, several fragments may be comprised within a single larger polypeptide.

Homo and heterodimers of the polypeptide fragments and variants as these are described above are also included in this aspect of the invention. Preferred polypeptide partners in heterodimers of the LBDG5, LBDG10, LBDG11, LBDG12 and LBDG13 polypeptides include polypeptides that contain Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains, such as ERa and ERB.

The polypeptides of the present invention or their immunogenic fragments (comprising at least one antigenic determinant) can be used to generate ligands, such as polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies, that are immunospecific for the polypeptides. Such antibodies may be employed to isolate or to identify clones expressing the polypeptides of the invention or to purify the polypeptides by affinity chromatography. The antibodies may also be employed as diagnostic or therapeutic aids, amongst other applications, as will be apparent to the skilled reader.

The term "immunospecific" means that the antibodies have substantially greater affinity for the polypeptides of the invention than their affinity for other related polypeptides in the prior art. As used herein, the term "antibody" refers to intact molecules as well as to fragments thereof, such as Fab, F(ab')2 and Fv, which are capable of binding to the antigenic determinant in question. Such antibodies thus bind to the polypeptides of the first aspect of the invention.

By "substantially greater affinity" we mean that there is a measurable increase in the affinity for a polypeptide of the invention as compared with the affinity for known Nuclear Hormone Receptors.

Preferably, the affinity is at least 1.5-fold, 2-fold, 5-fold 10-fold, 100-fold, 10³-fold, 10⁴-fold, 10⁵-fold, 10⁶-fold or greater for a polypeptide of the invention than for known Nuclear Hormone Receptors.

If polyclonal antibodies are desired, a selected mammal, such as a mouse, rabbit, goat or horse, may be immunised with a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention. The polypeptide used to immunise the animal can be derived by recombinant DNA technology or can be synthesized chemically. If desired, the polypeptide can be

10

15

20

25

30

conjugated to a carrier protein. Commonly used carriers to which the polypeptides may be chemically coupled include bovine serum albumin, thyroglobulin and keyhole limpet haemocyanin. The coupled polypeptide is then used to immunise the animal. Serum from the immunised animal is collected and treated according to known procedures, for example by immunoaffinity chromatography.

Monoclonal antibodies to the polypeptides of the first aspect of the invention can also be readily produced by one skilled in the art. The general methodology for making monoclonal antibodies using hybridoma technology is well known (see, for example, Kohler, G. and Milstein, C., Nature 256: 495-497 (1975); Kozbor *et al.*, Immunology Today 4: 72 (1983); Cole *et al.*, 77-96 in Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy, Alan R. Liss, Inc. (1985).

Panels of monoclonal antibodies produced against the polypeptides of the first aspect of the invention can be screened for various properties, *i.e.*, for isotype, epitope, affinity, etc. Monoclonal antibodies are particularly useful in purification of the individual polypeptides against which they are directed. Alternatively, genes encoding the monoclonal antibodies of interest may be isolated from hybridomas, for instance by PCR techniques known in the art, and cloned and expressed in appropriate vectors.

Chimeric antibodies, in which non-human variable regions are joined or fused to human constant regions (see, for example, Liu *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 84, 3439 (1987)), may also be of use.

The antibody may be modified to make it less immunogenic in an individual, for example by humanisation (see Jones et al., Nature, 321, 522 (1986); Verhoeyen et al., Science, 239: 1534 (1988); Kabat et al., J. Immunol., 147: 1709 (1991); Queen et al., Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA, 86, 10029 (1989); Gorman et al., Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA, 88: 34181 (1991); and Hodgson et al., Bio/Technology 9: 421 (1991)). The term "humanised antibody", as used herein, refers to antibody molecules in which the CDR amino acids and selected other amino acids in the variable domains of the heavy and/or light chains of a non-human donor antibody have been substituted in place of the equivalent amino acids in a human antibody. The humanised antibody thus closely resembles a human antibody but has the binding ability of the donor antibody.

In a further alternative, the antibody may be a "bispecific" antibody, that is an antibody having two different antigen-binding domains, each domain being directed against a different epitope.

Phage display technology may be utilised to select genes which encode antibodies with binding activities towards the polypeptides of the invention either from repertoires of PCR amplified V-genes of lymphocytes from humans screened for possessing the relevant antibodies, or from naive libraries (McCafferty, J. et al., (1990), Nature 348, 552-554; Marks, J. et al., (1992) Biotechnology 10, 779-783). The affinity of these antibodies can also be improved by chain shuffling (Clackson, T. et al., (1991) Nature 352, 624-628).

10

15

20

25

30

Antibodies generated by the above techniques, whether polyclonal or monoclonal, have additional utility in that they may be employed as reagents in immunoassays, radioimmunoassays (RIA) or enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA). In these applications, the antibodies can be labelled with an analytically-detectable reagent such as a radioisotope, a fluorescent molecule or an enzyme.

Preferred nucleic acid molecules of the second and third aspects of the invention are those which encode the polypeptide sequences recited in SEQ ID NO:2 (particularly the coding region, nucleotides 61-1905), SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:10, and functionally equivalent polypeptides, including active fragments of the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 polypeptide, and the LBDG13 polypeptide such as a fragment including the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG5 polypeptide sequence, a fragment including the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG10 polypeptide sequence, a fragment including the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG11 polypeptide sequence, a fragment including the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG12 polypeptide sequence, a fragment including the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG13 polypeptide sequence or a homologue thereof and homo- and heterodimers of the LBDG5 polypeptide and the LBDG10 polypeptide and/or its active fragments.

5

10

15

20

25

Nucleic acid molecules encompassing these stretches of sequence form a preferred embodiment of this aspect of the invention.

These nucleic acid molecules may be used in the methods and applications described herein. The nucleic acid molecules of the invention preferably comprise at least n consecutive nucleotides from the sequences disclosed herein where, depending on the particular sequence, n is 10 or more (for example, 12, 14, 15, 18, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40 or more).

The nucleic acid molecules of the invention also include sequences that are complementary to nucleic acid molecules described above (for example, for antisense or probing purposes).

Nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be in the form of RNA, such as mRNA, or in the form of DNA, including, for instance cDNA, synthetic DNA or genomic DNA. Such nucleic acid molecules may be obtained by cloning, by chemical synthetic techniques or by a combination thereof. The nucleic acid molecules can be prepared, for example, by chemical synthesis using techniques such as solid phase phosphoramidite chemical synthesis, from genomic or cDNA libraries or by separation from an organism. RNA molecules may generally be generated by the *in vitro* or *in vivo* transcription of DNA sequences.

The nucleic acid molecules may be double-stranded or single-stranded. Single-stranded DNA may be the coding strand, also known as the sense strand, or it may be the non-coding strand, also referred to as the anti-sense strand.

The term "nucleic acid molecule" also includes analogues of DNA and RNA, such as those containing modified backbones, and peptide nucleic acids (PNA). The term "PNA", as used herein, refers to an antisense molecule or an anti-gene agent which comprises an oligonucleotide of at least five nucleotides in length linked to a peptide backbone of amino acid residues, which preferably ends in lysine. The terminal lysine confers solubility to the composition. PNAs may be pegylated to extend their lifespan in a cell, where they preferentially bind complementary single stranded DNA and RNA and stop transcript elongation (Nielsen, P.E. et al. (1993) Anticancer Drug Des. 8:53-63).

10

15

20

25

WO 2004/005344 PCT/GB2003/002844

A nucleic acid molecule which encodes the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:2, or an active fragment thereof, may be identical to the coding sequence of the nucleic acid molecule shown in SEQ ID NO:1. A nucleic acid molecule which encodes the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:4, or an active fragment thereof, may be identical to the coding sequence of the nucleic acid molecule shown in SEQ ID NO:3. A nucleic acid molecule which encodes the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:6, or an active fragment thereof, may be identical to the coding sequence of the nucleic acid molecule shown in SEQ ID NO:5. A nucleic acid molecule which encodes the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:8, or an active fragment thereof, may be identical to the coding sequence of the nucleic acid molecule shown in SEQ ID NO:7. A nucleic acid molecule which encodes the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:10, or an active fragment thereof, may be identical to the coding sequence of the nucleic acid molecule shown in SEQ ID NO:9. These molecules also may have a different sequence which, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, encodes the polypeptide SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:10, or an active fragment of the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 polypeptide, or the LBDG13 polypeptide, such as a fragment including the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or a homologue thereof. The LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 394 and residue 604 of the LBDG5 polypeptide sequence. In SEO ID NO:1 the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is thus encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 1240 to nucleotide 1872. Nucleic acid molecules encompassing this stretch of sequence, and variants and homologues of this sequence, form a preferred embodiment of this aspect of the invention. An example of such a homologue is the fragment of LBDG11 that encompasses amino acids 100-329 of the full length LBDG11 polypeptide.

The LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 413 and residue 603 of the LBDG10 polypeptide sequence. In

SEQ ID NO:3 the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is thus encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 1237 to nucleotide 1809. The LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 118 and residue 319 of the LBDG11 polypeptide sequence. In SEQ ID NO:5 the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is thus encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 352 to nucleotide 957. The LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 118 and residue 318 of the LBDG12 polypeptide sequence. In SEQ ID NO:7 the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is thus encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 352 to nucleotide 954. The LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is considered to extend between residue 117 and residue 317 of the LBDG13 polypeptide sequence. In SEQ ID NO:9 the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is thus encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 349 to nucleotide 951. Nucleic acid molecules encompassing these stretches of sequence, and homologues of these sequences, form a preferred embodiment of this aspect of the invention.

10

15

20

25

30

In one respect, the term "variant" is meant to include extended or truncated versions of this polynucleotide fragment.

For extended variants, it is considered highly likely that the polynucleotide sequences which encode the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain regions of the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 polypeptide, or the LBDG13 polypeptide will fold correctly and show Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity if additional residues 5' and/or 3' nucleotides terminal of these boundaries in the polynucleotide sequence are included in the polynucleotide fragment. For example, an additional 5, 15, 60, 90, 120 or even 150 or more nucleotides from the LBDG5 sequence, the LBDG11 sequence, the LBDG12 sequence, or the LBDG13 sequence respectively.

Such nucleic acid molecules that encode the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:10 may include, but are not limited to, the coding sequence for the mature polypeptide by itself; the coding sequence for the mature polypeptide and additional coding sequences, such as those encoding a leader or

secretory sequence, such as a pro-, pre- or prepro- polypeptide sequence; the coding sequence of the mature polypeptide, with or without the aforementioned additional coding sequences, together with further additional, non-coding sequences, including non-coding 5' and 3' sequences, such as the transcribed, non-translated sequences that play a role in transcription (including termination signals), ribosome binding and mRNA stability. The nucleic acid molecules may also include additional sequences which encode additional amino acids, such as those which provide additional functionalities.

The nucleic acid molecules of the second and third aspects of the invention may also encode the fragments or the functional equivalents of the polypeptides and fragments of the first aspect of the invention.

10

15

20

25

30

As discussed above, a preferred fragment of the LBDG5 polypeptide is a fragment including the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or a homologue thereof. The Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 1240 to nucleotide 1872 of SEO ID NO:1. A preferred fragment of the LBDG10 polypeptide is a fragment including the LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or a homologue thereof. The LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 1237 to nucleotide 1809 of SEQ ID NO:3. A preferred fragment of the LBDG11 polypeptide is a fragment including the LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or a homologue thereof. The LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 352 to nucleotide 957 of SEO ID NO:5. A preferred fragment of the LBDG12 polypeptide is a fragment including the LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or a homologue thereof. The LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 352 to nucleotide 954 of SEQ ID NO:7. A preferred fragment of the LBDG13 polypeptide is a fragment including the LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region, or a homologue thereof. The LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule including nucleotide 349 to nucleotide 951 of SEQ ID NO:9.

10

15

20

25

30

Functionally-equivalent nucleic acid molecules according to the invention may be naturally-occurring variants such as a naturally-occurring allelic variant, or the molecules may be a variant that is not known to occur naturally. Such non-naturally occurring variants of the nucleic acid molecule may be made by mutagenesis techniques, including those applied to nucleic acid molecules, cells or organisms.

In one respect, the term "variant" is meant to include extended or truncated versions of this polynucleotide fragment. For extended variants, it is considered highly likely that the polynucleotide sequences which encode the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain regions of the polypeptides of the invention will fold correctly and show Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity if additional residues 5' and/or 3' nucleotides terminal of these boundaries in the polynucleotide sequence are included in the polynucleotide fragment. For example, an additional 5, 15, 60, 90, 120 or even 150 or more nucleotides from the polypeptide sequences may be included.

Among variants in this regard are variants that differ from the aforementioned nucleic acid molecules by nucleotide substitutions, deletions or insertions. The substitutions, deletions or insertions may involve one or more nucleotides. The variants may be altered in coding or non-coding regions or both. Alterations in the coding regions may produce conservative or non-conservative amino acid substitutions, deletions or insertions.

The nucleic acid molecules of the invention can also be engineered, using methods generally known in the art, for a variety of reasons, including modifying the cloning, processing, and/or expression of the gene product (the polypeptide). DNA shuffling by random fragmentation and PCR reassembly of gene fragments and synthetic oligonucleotides are included as techniques which may be used to engineer the nucleotide sequences. Site-directed mutagenesis may be used to insert new restriction sites, alter glycosylation patterns, change codon preference, produce splice variants, introduce mutations and so forth.

Nucleic acid molecules which encode a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention may be ligated to a heterologous sequence so that the combined nucleic acid molecule encodes a fusion protein. Such combined nucleic acid molecules are included within the second or third aspects of the invention. For example, to screen peptide libraries for inhibitors of the activity of the polypeptide, it may be useful to express, using such a

5

10

15

20

25

30

combined nucleic acid molecule, a fusion protein that can be recognised by a commercially-available antibody. A fusion protein may also be engineered to contain a cleavage site located between the sequence of the polypeptide of the invention and the sequence of a heterologous protein so that the polypeptide may be cleaved and purified away from the heterologous protein.

The nucleic acid molecules of the invention also include antisense molecules that are partially complementary to nucleic acid molecules encoding polypeptides of the present invention and that therefore hybridize to the encoding nucleic acid molecules (hybridization). Such antisense molecules, such as oligonucleotides, can be designed to recognise, specifically bind to and prevent transcription of a target nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide of the invention, as will be known by those of ordinary skill in the art (see, for example, Cohen, J.S., Trends in Pharm. Sci., 10, 435 (1989), Okano, J. Neurochem. 56, 560 (1991); O'Connor, J. Neurochem 56, 560 (1991); Lee et al., Nucleic Acids Res 6, 3073 (1979); Cooney et al., Science 241, 456 (1988); Dervan et al., Science 251, 1360 (1991).

The term "hybridization" as used here refers to the association of two nucleic acid molecules with one another by hydrogen bonding. Typically, one molecule will be fixed to a solid support and the other will be free in solution. Then, the two molecules may be placed in contact with one another under conditions that favour hydrogen bonding. Factors that affect this bonding include: the type and volume of solvent; reaction temperature; time of hybridization; agitation; agents to block the non-specific attachment of the liquid phase molecule to the solid support (Denhardt's reagent or BLOTTO); the concentration of the molecules; use of compounds to increase the rate of association of molecules (dextran sulphate or polyethylene glycol); and the stringency of the washing conditions following hybridization (see Sambrook *et al.* [supra]).

The inhibition of hybridization of a completely complementary molecule to a target molecule may be examined using a hybridization assay, as known in the art (see, for example, Sambrook *et al.* [supra]). A substantially homologous molecule will then compete for and inhibit the binding of a completely homologous molecule to the target molecule under various conditions of stringency, as taught in Wahl, G.M. and S.L. Berger (1987; Methods Enzymol. 152:399-407) and Kimmel, A.R. (1987; Methods Enzymol.

152:507-511).

10

15

20

25

30

"Stringency" refers to conditions in a hybridization reaction that favour the association of very similar molecules over association of molecules that differ. High stringency hybridisation conditions are defined as overnight incubation at 42°C in a solution comprising 50% formamide, 5XSSC (150mM NaCl, 15mM trisodium citrate), 50mM sodium phosphate (pH7.6), 5x Denhardts solution, 10% dextran sulphate, and 20 microgram/ml denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA, followed by washing the filters in 0.1X SSC at approximately 65°C. Low stringency conditions involve the hybridisation reaction being carried out at 35°C (see Sambrook et al. [supra]). Preferably, the conditions used for hybridization are those of high stringency.

Preferred embodiments of this aspect of the invention are nucleic acid molecules that are at least 70% identical over their entire length to a nucleic acid molecule encoding the LBDG5 polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:2), the LBDG10 polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:4), the LBDG11 polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:6), the LBDG12 polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:8), the LBDG13 polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:10), and nucleic acid molecules that are substantially complementary to such nucleic acid molecules. A preferred active fragment is a fragment that includes an LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG5 polypeptide sequence. A further preferred active fragment is a fragment that includes an LBDG10 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG10 polypeptide sequence. A further preferred active fragment is a fragment that includes an LBDG11 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG11 polypeptide sequence. A further preferred active fragment is a fragment that includes an LBDG12 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG12 polypeptide sequence. A further preferred active fragment is a fragment that includes an LBDG13 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG13 polypeptide sequence. Accordingly, preferred nucleic acid molecules include those that are at least 70% identical over their entire length to a nucleic acid molecule encoding the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG5 polypeptide sequence, the LBDG10 polypeptide sequence, the LBDG11 polypeptide sequence, the LBDG12 polypeptide sequence, and the LBDG13 polypeptide sequence.

Percentage identity, as referred to herein, is as determined using BLAST version 2.1.3 using the default parameters specified by the NCBI (the National Center for Biotechnology Information; http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/).

5

10

15

25

Preferably, a nucleic acid molecule according to this aspect of the invention comprises a region that is at least 80% identical over its entire length to the nucleic acid molecule having the sequence given in SEQ ID NO:1, to a region including nucleotides 1240 to 1872 of SEQ ID NO:1, the nucleic acid molecule having the sequence given in SEO ID NO:3, to a region including nucleotides 1237 to 1809 of SEQ ID NO:3, the nucleic acid molecule having the sequence given in SEQ ID NO:5, to a region including nucleotides 352 to 957 of SEQ ID NO:5, the nucleic acid molecule having the sequence given in SEQ ID NO:7, to a region including nucleotides 352 to 954 of SEQ ID NO:7, the nucleic acid molecule having the sequence given in SEQ ID NO:9, to a region including nucleotides 349-951 of SEQ ID NO:9, or a nucleic acid molecule that is complementary to any one of these regions of nucleic acid. In this regard, nucleic acid molecules at least 90%. preferably at least 95%, more preferably at least 98% or 99% identical over their entire length to the same are particularly preferred. Preferred embodiments in this respect are nucleic acid molecules that encode polypeptides which retain substantially the same biological function or activity as the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 polypeptide, or the LBDG13 polypeptide.

The invention also provides a process for detecting a nucleic acid molecule of the invention, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting a nucleic probe according to the invention with a biological sample under hybridizing conditions to form duplexes; and (b) detecting any such duplexes that are formed.

As discussed additionally below in connection with assays that may be utilised according to the invention, a nucleic acid molecule as described above may be used as a hybridization probe for RNA, cDNA or genomic DNA, in order to isolate full-length cDNAs and genomic clones encoding the LBDG5 polypeptide or its functional equivalents and to isolate cDNA and genomic clones of homologous or orthologous genes that have a high sequence similarity to the gene encoding this polypeptide.

In this regard, the following techniques, among others known in the art, may be utilised and are discussed below for purposes of illustration. Methods for DNA sequencing and

analysis are well known and are generally available in the art and may, indeed, be used to practise many of the embodiments of the invention discussed herein. Such methods may employ such enzymes as the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I, Sequenase (US Biochemical Corp, Cleveland, OH), Taq polymerase (Perkin Elmer), thermostable T7 polymerase (Amersham, Chicago, IL), or combinations of polymerases and proof-reading exonucleases such as those found in the ELONGASE Amplification System marketed by Gibco/BRL (Gaithersburg, MD). Preferably, the sequencing process may be automated using machines such as the Hamilton Micro Lab 2200 (Hamilton, Reno, NV), the Peltier Thermal Cycler (PTC200; MJ Research, Watertown, MA) and the ABI Catalyst and 373 and 377 DNA Sequencers (Perkin Elmer).

5

10

15

20

25

30

One method for isolating a nucleic acid molecule encoding a polypeptide with an equivalent function to that of the LBDG5 polypeptide, particularly with an equivalent function to the LBDG5 Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG5 polypeptide, is to probe a genomic or cDNA library with a natural or artificiallydesigned probe using standard procedures that are recognised in the art (see, for example, "Current Protocols in Molecular Biology", Ausubel et al. (eds). Greene Publishing Association and John Wiley Interscience, New York, 1989,1992). Probes comprising at least 15, preferably at least 30, and more preferably at least 50, contiguous bases that correspond to, or are complementary to, nucleic acid sequences from the appropriate encoding gene (SEQ ID NO:1) are particularly useful probes. In the case of SEQ ID NO:1, particularly suitable probes may be selected from nucleotides 1240 to 1872. In the case of SEQ ID NO:3, particularly suitable probes may be selected from nucleotides 1237 to 1809. In the case of SEQ ID NO:5, particularly suitable probes may be selected from nucleotides 352 to 957. In the case of SEQ ID NO:7, particularly suitable probes may be selected from nucleotides 352 to 954. In the case of SEQ ID NO:9, particularly suitable probes may be selected from nucleotides 349 to 951.

Such probes may be labelled with an analytically-detectable reagent to facilitate their identification. Useful reagents include, but are not limited to, radioisotopes, fluorescent dyes and enzymes that are capable of catalysing the formation of a detectable product. Using these probes, the ordinarily skilled artisan will be capable of isolating complementary copies of genomic DNA, cDNA or RNA polynucleotides encoding

5

10

15

20

proteins of interest from human, mammalian or other animal sources and screening such sources for related sequences, for example, for additional members of the family, type and/or subtype.

In many cases, isolated cDNA sequences will be incomplete, in that the region encoding the polypeptide will be cut short, normally at the 5' end. Several methods are available to obtain full length cDNAs, or to extend short cDNAs. Such sequences may be extended utilising a partial nucleotide sequence and employing various methods known in the art to detect upstream sequences such as promoters and regulatory elements. For example, one method which may be employed is based on the method of Rapid Amplification of cDNA Ends (RACE; see, for example, Frohman et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (1988) 85: 8998-9002). Recent modifications of this technique, exemplified by the MarathonTM technology (Clontech Laboratories Inc.), for example, have significantly simplified the search for longer cDNAs. A slightly different technique, termed "restriction-site" PCR, uses universal primers to retrieve unknown nucleic acid sequence adjacent a known locus (Sarkar, G. (1993) PCR Methods Applic. 2:318-322). Inverse PCR may also be used to amplify or to extend sequences using divergent primers based on a known region (Triglia, T., et al. (1988) Nucleic Acids Res. 16:8186). Another method which may be used is capture PCR which involves PCR amplification of DNA fragments adjacent a known sequence in human and yeast artificial chromosome DNA (Lagerstrom, M. et al. (1991) PCR Methods Applic. 1: 111-119). Another method which may be used to retrieve unknown sequences is that of Parker, J.D. et al. (1991); Nucleic Acids Res. 19:3055-3060). Additionally, one may use PCR, nested primers, and PromoterFinderTM libraries to walk genomic DNA (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA). This process avoids the need to screen libraries and is useful in finding intron/exon junctions.

When screening for full-length cDNAs, it is preferable to use libraries that have been size-selected to include larger cDNAs. Also, random-primed libraries are preferable, in that they will contain more sequences that contain the 5' regions of genes. Use of a randomly primed library may be especially preferable for situations in which an oligo d(T) library does not yield a full-length cDNA. Genomic libraries may be useful for extension of sequence into 5' non-transcribed regulatory regions.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be used for chromosome localisation. In this technique, a nucleic acid molecule is specifically targeted to, and can hybridize with, a particular location on an individual human chromosome. The mapping of relevant sequences to chromosomes according to the present invention is an important step in the confirmatory correlation of those sequences with the gene-associated disease. Once a sequence has been mapped to a precise chromosomal location, the physical position of the sequence on the chromosome can be correlated with genetic map data. Such data are found in, for example, V. McKusick, Mendelian Inheritance in Man (available on-line through Johns Hopkins University Welch Medical Library). The relationships between genes and diseases that have been mapped to the same chromosomal region are then identified through linkage analysis (coinheritance of physically adjacent genes). This provides valuable information to investigators searching for disease genes using positional cloning or other gene discovery techniques. Once the disease or syndrome has been crudely localised by genetic linkage to a particular genomic region, any sequences mapping to that area may represent associated or regulatory genes for further investigation. The nucleic acid molecule may also be used to detect differences in the chromosomal location due to translocation, inversion, etc. among normal, carrier, or affected individuals.

The nucleic acid molecules of the present invention are also valuable for tissue localisation. Such techniques allow the determination of expression patterns of the polypeptide in tissues by detection of the mRNAs that encode them. These techniques include *in situ* hybridization techniques and nucleotide amplification techniques, such as PCR. Results from these studies provide an indication of the normal functions of the polypeptide in the organism. In addition, comparative studies of the normal expression pattern of mRNAs with that of mRNAs encoded by a mutant gene provide valuable insights into the role of mutant polypeptides in disease. Such inappropriate expression may be of a temporal, spatial or quantitative nature.

Gene silencing approaches may also be undertaken to down-regulate endogenous expression of a gene encoding a polypeptide of the invention. RNA interference (RNAi) (Elbashir, SM et al., Nature 2001, 411, 494-498) is one method of sequence specific post-transcriptional gene silencing that may be employed. Short dsRNA oligonucleotides are

5

10

15

20

PCT/GB2003/002844

41

synthesised *in vitro* and introduced into a cell. The sequence specific binding of these dsRNA oligonucleotides triggers the degradation of target mRNA, reducing or ablating target protein expression.

Efficacy of the gene silencing approaches assessed above may be assessed through the measurement of polypeptide expression (for example, by Western blotting), and at the RNA level using TaqMan-based methodologies.

The vectors of the present invention comprise nucleic acid molecules of the invention and may be cloning or expression vectors. The host cells of the invention, which may be transformed, transfected or transduced with the vectors of the invention may be prokaryotic or eukaryotic.

The polypeptides of the invention may be prepared in recombinant form by expression of their encoding nucleic acid molecules in vectors contained within a host cell. Such expression methods are well known to those of skill in the art and many are described in detail by Sambrook *et al.* (supra) and Fernandez & Hoeffler (1998, eds. "Gene expression systems. Using nature for the art of expression". Academic Press, San Diego, London, Boston, New York, Sydney, Tokyo, Toronto).

Generally, any system or vector that is suitable to maintain, propagate or express nucleic acid molecules to produce a polypeptide in the required host may be used. The appropriate nucleotide sequence may be inserted into an expression system by any of a variety of well-known and routine techniques, such as, for example, those described in Sambrook et al., (supra). Generally, the encoding gene can be placed under the control of a control element such as a promoter, ribosome binding site (for bacterial expression) and, optionally, an operator, so that the DNA sequence encoding the desired polypeptide is transcribed into RNA in the transformed host cell.

Examples of suitable expression systems include, for example, chromosomal, episomal and virus-derived systems, including, for example, vectors derived from: bacterial plasmids, bacteriophage, transposons, yeast episomes, insertion elements, yeast chromosomal elements, viruses such as baculoviruses, papova viruses such as SV40, vaccinia viruses, adenoviruses, fowl pox viruses, pseudorabies viruses and retroviruses, or combinations thereof, such as those derived from plasmid and bacteriophage genetic

5

10

15

20

25

30

elements, including cosmids and phagemids. Human artificial chromosomes (HACs) may also be employed to deliver larger fragments of DNA than can be contained and expressed in a plasmid.

Particularly suitable expression systems include microorganisms such as bacteria transformed with recombinant bacteriophage, plasmid or cosmid DNA expression vectors; yeast transformed with yeast expression vectors; insect cell systems infected with virus expression vectors (for example, baculovirus); plant cell systems transformed with virus expression vectors (for example, cauliflower mosaic virus, CaMV; tobacco mosaic virus, TMV) or with bacterial expression vectors (for example, Ti or pBR322 plasmids); or animal cell systems. Cell-free translation systems can also be employed to produce the polypeptides of the invention.

Introduction of nucleic acid molecules encoding a polypeptide of the present invention into host cells can be effected by methods described in many standard laboratory manuals, such as Davis et al., Basic Methods in Molecular Biology (1986) and Sambrook et al., [supra]. Particularly suitable methods include calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-dextran mediated transfection, transvection, microinjection, cationic lipid-mediated transfection, electroporation, transduction, scrape loading, ballistic introduction or infection (see Sambrook et al., 1989 [supra]; Ausubel et al., 1991 [supra]; Spector, Goldman & Leinwald, 1998). In eukaryotic cells, expression systems may either be transient (for example, episomal) or permanent (chromosomal integration) according to the needs of the system.

The encoding nucleic acid molecule may or may not include a sequence encoding a control sequence, such as a signal peptide or leader sequence, as desired, for example, for secretion of the translated polypeptide into the lumen of the endoplasmic reticulum, into the periplasmic space or into the extracellular environment. These signals may be endogenous to the polypeptide or they may be heterologous signals. Leader sequences can be removed by the bacterial host in post-translational processing.

In addition to control sequences, it may be desirable to add regulatory sequences that allow for regulation of the expression of the polypeptide relative to the growth of the host cell. Examples of regulatory sequences are those which cause the expression of a gene to be increased or decreased in response to a chemical or physical stimulus, including the

10

15

20

25

30

PCT/GB2003/002844 WO 2004/005344 43

presence of a regulatory compound or to various temperature or metabolic conditions. Regulatory sequences are those non-translated regions of the vector, such as enhancers, promoters and 5' and 3' untranslated regions. These interact with host cellular proteins to carry out transcription and translation. Such regulatory sequences may vary in their strength and specificity. Depending on the vector system and host utilised, any number of suitable transcription and translation elements, including constitutive and inducible promoters, may be used. For example, when cloning in bacterial systems, inducible promoters such as the hybrid lacZ promoter of the Bluescript phagemid (Stratagene, LaJolla, CA) or pSportlTM plasmid (Gibco BRL) and the like may be used. The baculovirus polyhedrin promoter may be used in insect cells. Promoters or enhancers derived from the genomes of plant cells (for example, heat shock, RUBISCO and storage protein genes) or from plant viruses (for example, viral promoters or leader sequences) may be cloned into the vector. In mammalian cell systems, promoters from mammalian genes or from mammalian viruses are preferable. If it is necessary to generate a cell line that contains multiple copies of the sequence, vectors based on SV40 or EBV may be used with an appropriate selectable marker.

An expression vector is constructed so that the particular nucleic acid coding sequence is located in the vector with the appropriate regulatory sequences, the positioning and orientation of the coding sequence with respect to the regulatory sequences being such that the coding sequence is transcribed under the "control" of the regulatory sequences, i.e., RNA polymerase which binds to the DNA molecule at the control sequences transcribes the coding sequence. In some cases it may be necessary to modify the sequence so that it may be attached to the control sequences with the appropriate orientation; i.e., to maintain the reading frame.

The control sequences and other regulatory sequences may be ligated to the nucleic acid coding sequence prior to insertion into a vector. Alternatively, the coding sequence can be cloned directly into an expression vector that already contains the control sequences and an appropriate restriction site.

For long-term, high-yield production of a recombinant polypeptide, stable expression is preferred. For example, cell lines which stably express the polypeptide of interest may be transformed using expression vectors which may contain viral origins of replication

44

and/or endogenous expression elements and a selectable marker gene on the same or on a separate vector. Following the introduction of the vector, cells may be allowed to grow for 1-2 days in an enriched media before they are switched to selective media. The purpose of the selectable marker is to confer resistance to selection, and its presence allows growth and recovery of cells that successfully express the introduced sequences. Resistant clones of stably transformed cells may be proliferated using tissue culture techniques appropriate to the cell type.

Mammalian cell lines available as hosts for expression are known in the art and include many immortalised cell lines available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) including, but not limited to, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO), HeLa, baby hamster kidney (BHK), monkey kidney (COS), C127, 3T3, BHK, HEK 293, Bowes melanoma and human hepatocellular carcinoma (for example Hep G2) cells and a number of other cell lines.

In the baculovirus system, the materials for baculovirus/insect cell expression systems are commercially available in kit form from, inter alia, Invitrogen, San Diego CA (the "MaxBac" kit). These techniques are generally known to those skilled in the art and are described fully in Summers and Smith, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin No. 1555 (1987). Particularly suitable host cells for use in this system include insect cells such as Drosophila S2 and Spodoptera Sf9 cells.

There are many plant cell culture and whole plant genetic expression systems known in the art. Examples of suitable plant cellular genetic expression systems include those described in US 5,693,506; US 5,659,122; and US 5,608,143. Additional examples of genetic expression in plant cell culture has been described by Zenk, (1991) Phytochemistry 30, 3861-3863.

In particular, all plants from which protoplasts can be isolated and cultured to give whole regenerated plants can be utilised, so that whole plants are recovered which contain the transferred gene. Practically all plants can be regenerated from cultured cells or tissues, including but not limited to all major species of sugar cane, sugar beet, cotton, fruit and other trees, legumes and vegetables.

5

10

15

20

Examples of particularly preferred bacterial host cells include *streptococci*, *staphylococci*, *E. coli*, *Streptomyces* and *Bacillus subtilis* cells.

Examples of particularly suitable host cells for fungal expression include yeast cells (for example, S. cerevisiae) and Aspergillus cells.

Any number of selection systems are known in the art that may be used to recover transformed cell lines. Examples include the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (Wigler, M. et al. (1977) Cell 11:223-32) and adenine phosphoribosyltransferase (Lowy, I. et al. (1980) Cell 22:817-23) genes that can be employed in tk⁻ or aprt[±] cells, respectively.

Also, antimetabolite, antibiotic or herbicide resistance can be used as the basis for selection; for example, dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) that confers resistance to methotrexate (Wigler, M. et al. (1980) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 77:3567-70); npt, which confers resistance to the aminoglycosides neomycin and G-418 (Colbere-Garapin, F. et al (1981) J. Mol. Biol. 150:1-14) and als or pat, which confer resistance to chlorsulfuron and phosphinotricin acetyltransferase, respectively. Additional selectable genes have been described, examples of which will be clear to those of skill in the art.

Although the presence or absence of marker gene expression suggests that the gene of interest is also present, its presence and expression may need to be confirmed. For example, if the relevant sequence is inserted within a marker gene sequence, transformed cells containing the appropriate sequences can be identified by the absence of marker gene function. Alternatively, a marker gene can be placed in tandem with a sequence encoding a polypeptide of the invention under the control of a single promoter. Expression of the marker gene in response to induction or selection usually indicates expression of the tandem gene as well.

Alternatively, host cells that contain a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide of the invention and which express said polypeptide may be identified by a variety of procedures known to those of skill in the art. These procedures include, but are not limited to, DNA-DNA or DNA-RNA hybridizations and protein bioassays, for example, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS) or immunoassay techniques (such as the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay [ELISA] and radioimmunoassay [RIA]), that

5

10

15

30

include membrane, solution, or chip based technologies for the detection and/or quantification of nucleic acid or protein (see Hampton, R. et al. (1990) Serological Methods, a Laboratory Manual, APS Press, St Paul, MN) and Maddox, D.E. et al. (1983) J. Exp. Med, 158, 1211-1216).

A wide variety of labels and conjugation techniques are known by those skilled in the art and may be used in various nucleic acid and amino acid assays. Means for producing labelled hybridization or PCR probes for detecting sequences related to nucleic acid molecules encoding polypeptides of the present invention include oligolabelling, nick translation, end-labelling or PCR amplification using a labelled polynucleotide. Alternatively, the sequences encoding the polypeptide of the invention may be cloned into a vector for the production of an mRNA probe. Such vectors are known in the art, are commercially available, and may be used to synthesise RNA probes in vitro by addition of an appropriate RNA polymerase such as T7, T3 or SP6 and labelled nucleotides. These procedures may be conducted using a variety of commercially available kits (Pharmacia & Upjohn, (Kalamazoo, MI); Promega (Madison WI); and U.S. Biochemical Corp., Cleveland, OH)).

Suitable reporter molecules or labels, which may be used for ease of detection, include radionuclides, enzymes and fluorescent, chemiluminescent or chromogenic agents as well as substrates, cofactors, inhibitors, magnetic particles, and the like.

Nucleic acid molecules according to the present invention may also be used to create transgenic animals, particularly rodent animals. Such transgenic animals form a further aspect of the present invention. This may be done locally by modification of somatic cells, or by germ line therapy to incorporate heritable modifications. Such transgenic animals may be particularly useful in the generation of animal models for drug molecules effective as modulators of the polypeptides of the present invention.

The polypeptide can be recovered and purified from recombinant cell cultures by well-known methods including ammonium sulphate or ethanol precipitation, acid extraction, anion or cation exchange chromatography, phosphocellulose chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, affinity chromatography, hydroxylapatite chromatography and lectin chromatography. High performance liquid chromatography is particularly useful for purification. Well known techniques for refolding proteins may be

5

10

15

20

25

30

employed to regenerate an active conformation when the polypeptide is denatured during isolation and or purification.

Specialised vector constructions may also be used to facilitate purification of proteins, as desired, by joining sequences encoding the polypeptides of the invention to a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide domain that will facilitate purification of soluble proteins. Examples of such purification-facilitating domains include metal chelating peptides such as histidine-tryptophan modules that allow purification on immobilised metals, protein A domains that allow purification on immobilised immunoglobulin, and the domain utilised in the FLAGS extension/affinity purification system (Immunex Corp., Seattle, WA). The inclusion of cleavable linker sequences such as those specific for Factor XA or enterokinase (Invitrogen, San Diego, CA) between the purification domain and the polypeptide of the invention may be used to facilitate purification. One such expression vector provides for expression of a fusion protein containing the polypeptide of the invention fused to several histidine residues preceding a thioredoxin or an enterokinase cleavage site. The histidine residues facilitate purification by IMAC (immobilised metal ion affinity chromatography as described in Porath, J. et al. (1992) Prot. Exp. Purif. 3: 263-281) while the thioredoxin or enterokinase cleavage site provides a means for purifying the polypeptide from the fusion protein. A discussion of vectors which contain fusion proteins is provided in Kroll, D.J. et al. (DNA Cell Biol. 199312:441-453).

If the polypeptide is to be expressed for use in screening assays, generally it is preferred that it be produced at the surface of the host cell in which it is expressed. In this event, the host cells may be harvested prior to use in the screening assay, for example using techniques such as fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS) or immunoaffinity techniques. If the polypeptide is secreted into the medium, the medium can be recovered in order to recover and purify the expressed polypeptide. If polypeptide is produced intracellularly, the cells must first be lysed before the polypeptide is recovered.

The polypeptide of the invention can be used to screen libraries of compounds in any of a variety of drug screening techniques. Such compounds may activate (agonise) or inhibit (antagonise) the level of expression of the gene or the activity of the polypeptide of the invention and form a further aspect of the present invention. Preferred compounds are

15

20

25

30

effective to alter the expression of a natural gene which encodes a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention or to regulate the activity of a polypeptide of the first aspect of the invention.

Agonist or antagonist compounds may be isolated from, for example, cells, cell-free preparations, chemical libraries or natural product mixtures. These agonists or antagonists may be natural or modified substrates, ligands, enzymes, receptors or structural or functional mimetics. For a suitable review of such screening techniques, see Coligan *et al.*, Current Protocols in Immunology 1(2):Chapter 5 (1991).

Compounds that are most likely to be good agonists and antagonists are molecules that bind to the polypeptide of the invention modulating the biological effects of the polypeptide upon binding to it. Potential agonists and antagonists include small organic molecules, peptides, polypeptides and antibodies that bind to the polypeptide of the invention and thereby activate, inhibit or extinguish its activity. In this fashion, binding of the polypeptide to normal cellular binding molecules may be modulated, such that the normal biological activity of the polypeptide is enhanced, or decreased for therapeutic utility.

The functional effects for the nuclear receptor gene family are typically modified by ligands, either with transcription being upregulated or downregulated by addition of a ligand. These ligands may either be therapeutic agents themselves, or form the basis for novel therapeutic agents. The set of ligands that known nuclear receptor ligand binding domains interact with, include, but are not limited by, steroid, fatty acid, vitamins, and similar molecules. Modulation of the transcriptional activity of nuclear receptors by such ligand is thus indicative of their functional activity.

Given the known natural ligands for established nuclear receptors, one can search for chemically similar compounds from the Available Chemical Directory (ACD), using standard compound similarity searching tools (supplied by MDL, San Leandro, CA). We additionally generated a number of 3D pharmacophores for known nuclear receptors, using our Chematica suite of software (see PCT/GB01/0277), and used these to search for compounds displaying potentially nuclear receptor specific interaction properties. By following this method, which can be achieved alternatively using a variety of different 2D and 3D searching approaches, we had generated a set of 2,469 ligands, as probes for

10

15

20

25

30

nuclear receptor function.

The polypeptide of the invention that is employed in such a screening technique may be free in solution, affixed to a solid support, borne on a cell surface or located intracellularly. In general, such screening procedures may involve using appropriate cells or cell membranes that express the polypeptide that are contacted with a test compound to observe binding, or stimulation or inhibition of a functional response. The functional response of the cells contacted with the test compound is then compared with control cells that were not contacted with the test compound. Such an assay may assess whether the test compound results in a signal generated by activation of the polypeptide, using an appropriate detection system. Inhibitors of activation are generally assayed in the presence of a known agonist and the effect on activation by the agonist in the presence of the test compound is observed.

A preferred method for identifying an agonist or antagonist compound of a polypeptide of the present invention comprises determining whether the compound binds to and activates or inhibits the polypeptide by measuring the level of a signal generated from the interaction of the compound with the polypeptide.

Methods for generating detectable signals in the types of assays described herein will be known to those of skill in the art. A particular example is cotransfecting a construct expressing a polypeptide according to the invention, or a fragment such as the LBD, in fusion with the GALA DNA binding domain, into a cell together with a reporter plasmid, an example of which is pFR-Luc (Stratagene Europe, Amsterdam, The Netherlands). This particular plasmid contains a synthetic promoter with five tandem repeats of GALA binding sites that control the expression of the luciferase gene. When a potential ligand is added to the cells, it will bind the GALA-polypeptide fusion and induce transcription of the luciferase gene. The level of the luciferase expression can be monitored by its activity using a luminescence reader (see, for example, Lehman *et al.* JBC 270, 12953, 1995; Pawar *et al.* JBC, 277, 39243, 2002).

A further preferred method for identifying an agonist or antagonist of a polypeptide of the invention comprises:

(a) contacting a labelled or unlabeled compound with the polypeptide immobilized on any solid support (for example beads, plates, matrix support, chip) and detection of

the compound by measuring the label or the presence of the compound itself; or

(b) contacting a cell expressing on the surface thereof the polypeptide, by means of artificially anchoring it to the cell membrane, or by constructing a chimeric receptor being associated with a second component capable of providing a detectable signal in response to the binding of a compound to the polypeptide, with a compound to be screened under conditions to permit binding to the polypeptide; and

5

15

20

25

- (c) determining whether the compound binds to and activates or inhibits the polypeptide by comparing the level of a signal generated from the interaction of the compound with the polypeptide with the level of a signal in the absence of the compound.
- For example, a method such as FRET detection of a ligand bound to the polypeptide in the presence of peptide co-activators (Norris *et al.*, Science 285, 744, 1999) might be used.

In further preferred embodiments, the general methods that are described above may further comprise conducting the identification of agonist or antagonist in the presence of labelled or unlabelled ligand for the polypeptide.

In another embodiment of the method for identifying agonist or antagonist of a polypeptide of the present invention comprises:

determining the inhibition of binding of a ligand to the polypeptide of the invention on any solid or cellular surface thereof, in the presence of a candidate compound under conditions to permit binding to the polypeptide, and determining the amount of ligand bound to the polypeptide. A compound capable of causing reduction of binding of a ligand is considered to be a competitor which may act as an agonist or antagonist. Preferably the ligand is labelled.

More particularly, a method of screening for a polypeptide antagonist or agonist compound comprises the steps of:

- (a) incubating a labelled ligand with a polypeptide according to the invention on any solid support (for example beads, plates, matrix support, chip) or the cell surface, or a cell membrane containing a polypeptide of the invention.
- (b) measuring the amount of labelled ligand bound to the polypeptide on the solid

support, whole cell or the cell membrane;

20

25

30

- (c) adding a candidate compound to a mixture of labelled ligand and immobilized polypeptide on the solid support, the whole cell or the cell membrane of step (a) and allowing the mixture to attain equilibrium;
- 5 (d) measuring the amount of labelled ligand bound to the immobilized polypeptide or the whole cell or the cell membrane after step (c); and
 - (e) comparing the difference in the labelled ligand bound in step (b) and (d), such that the compound which causes the reduction in binding in step (d) is considered to be an agonist or antagonist.
- 10 The polypeptides may be found to modulate a variety of physiological and pathological processes in a dose-dependent manner in the above-described assays. Thus, the "functional equivalents" of the polypeptides of the invention include polypeptides that exhibit any of the same modulatory activities in the above-described assays in a dosedependent manner. Although the degree of dose-dependent activity need not be identical to that of the polypeptides of the invention, preferably the "functional equivalents" will 15 exhibit substantially similar dose-dependence in a given activity assay compared to the polypeptides of the invention.

In certain of the embodiments described above, simple binding assays may be used, in which the adherence of a test compound to a surface bearing the polypeptide is detected by means of a label directly or indirectly associated with the test compound or in an assay involving competition with a labelled competitor. In another embodiment, competitive drug screening assays may be used, in which neutralising antibodies that are capable of binding the polypeptide specifically compete with a test compound for binding. In this manner, the antibodies can be used to detect the presence of any test compound that possesses specific binding affinity for the polypeptide.

Assays may also be designed to detect the effect of added test compounds on the production of mRNA encoding the polypeptide in cells. For example, an ELISA may be constructed that measures secreted or cell-associated levels of polypeptide using monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies by standard methods known in the art, and this can be used to search for compounds that may inhibit or enhance the production of the

5

10

15

20

25

30

polypeptide from suitably manipulated cells or tissues. The formation of binding complexes between the polypeptide and the compound being tested may then be measured.

Assay methods that are also included within the terms of the present invention are those that involve the use of the genes and polypeptides of the invention in overexpression or ablation assays. Such assays involve the manipulation of levels of these genes/polypeptides in cells and assessment of the impact of this manipulation event on the physiology of the manipulated cells. For example, such experiments reveal details of signalling and metabolic pathways in which the particular genes/polypeptides are implicated, generate information regarding the identities of polypeptides with which the studied polypeptides interact and provide clues as to methods by which related genes and proteins are regulated.

Another technique for drug screening which may be used provides for high throughput screening of compounds having suitable binding affinity to the polypeptide of interest (see International patent application WO84/03564). In this method, large numbers of different small test compounds are synthesised on a solid substrate, which may then be reacted with the polypeptide of the invention and washed. One way of immobilising the polypeptide is to use non-neutralising antibodies. Bound polypeptide may then be detected using methods that are well known in the art. Purified polypeptide can also be coated directly onto plates for use in the aforementioned drug screening techniques.

Examples of suitable assays for the identification of agonists or antagonists of the polypeptides of the invention are described in Rosen *et al.*, Curr. Opin. Drug Discov. Devel. 2003 6(2):224-30.

The polypeptide of the invention may be used to identify membrane-bound or soluble receptors, through standard receptor binding techniques that are known in the art, such as ligand binding and crosslinking assays in which the polypeptide is labelled with a radioactive isotope, is chemically modified, or is fused to a peptide sequence that facilitates its detection or purification, and incubated with a source of the putative receptor (for example, a composition of cells, cell membranes, cell supernatants, tissue extracts, or bodily fluids). The efficacy of binding may be measured using biophysical techniques such as surface plasmon resonance (supplied by Biacore AB, Uppsala,

WO 2004/005344 53

15

20

25

30

Sweden) and spectroscopy. Using such assays, it will be possible to investigate the degree to which polypeptides of the invention dimerise or oligomerise with other polypeptide molecules.

PCT/GB2003/002844

Binding assays may be used for the purification and cloning of the receptor, but may also identify agonists and antagonists of the polypeptide, that compete with the binding of the polypeptide to its receptor. Standard methods for conducting screening assays are well understood in the art.

The invention also includes a screening kit useful in the methods for identifying agonists, antagonists, ligands, receptors, substrates, enzymes, that are described above.

The invention includes the agonists, antagonists, ligands, receptors, substrates and enzymes, and other compounds which modulate the activity or antigenicity of the polypeptide of the invention discovered by the methods that are described above.

The invention also provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a polypeptide, nucleic acid, ligand or compound of the invention in combination with a suitable pharmaceutical carrier. These compositions may be suitable as therapeutic or diagnostic reagents, as vaccines, or as other immunogenic compositions, as outlined in detail below.

According to the terminology used herein, a composition containing a polypeptide, nucleic acid, ligand or compound [X] is "substantially free of" impurities [herein, Y] when at least 85% by weight of the total X+Y in the composition is X. Preferably, X comprises at least about 90% by weight of the total of X+Y in the composition, more preferably at least about 95%, 98% or even 99% by weight.

The pharmaceutical compositions should preferably comprise a therapeutically effective amount of the polypeptide, nucleic acid molecule, ligand, or compound of the invention. The term "therapeutically effective amount" as used herein refers to an amount of a therapeutic agent needed to treat, ameliorate, or prevent a targeted disease or condition, or to exhibit a detectable therapeutic or preventative effect. For any compound, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially either in cell culture assays, for example, of neoplastic cells, or in animal models, usually mice, rabbits, dogs, or pigs. The animal model may also be used to determine the appropriate concentration range and route of administration. Such information can then be used to determine useful doses and

10

15

20

25

30

routes for administration in humans.

The precise effective amount for a human subject will depend upon the severity of the disease state, general health of the subject, age, weight, and gender of the subject, diet, time and frequency of administration, drug combination(s), reaction sensitivities, and tolerance/response to therapy. This amount can be determined by routine experimentation and is within the judgement of the clinician. Generally, an effective dose will be from 0.01 mg/kg to 50 mg/kg, preferably 0.05 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg. Compositions may be administered individually to a patient or may be administered in combination with other agents, drugs or hormones.

A pharmaceutical composition may also contain a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, for administration of a therapeutic agent. Such carriers include antibodies and other polypeptides, genes and other therapeutic agents such as liposomes, provided that the carrier does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition, and which may be administered without undue toxicity. Suitable carriers may be large, slowly metabolised macromolecules such as proteins, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycolic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers and inactive virus particles.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be used therein, for example, mineral acid salts such as hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, phosphates, sulphates, and the like; and the salts of organic acids such as acetates, propionates, malonates, benzoates, and the like. A thorough discussion of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers is available in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Mack Pub. Co., N.J. 1991).

Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers in therapeutic compositions may additionally contain liquids such as water, saline, glycerol and ethanol. Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering substances, and the like, may be present in such compositions. Such carriers enable the pharmaceutical compositions to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions, and the like, for ingestion by the patient.

Once formulated, the compositions of the invention can be administered directly to the subject. The subjects to be treated can be animals; in particular, human subjects can be

treated.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The pharmaceutical compositions utilised in this invention may be administered by any number of routes including, but not limited to, oral, intravenous, intramuscular, intra-arterial, intramedullary, intrathecal, intraventricular, transdermal or transcutaneous applications (for example, see WO98/20734), subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, intranasal, enteral, topical, sublingual, intravaginal or rectal means. Gene guns or hyposprays may also be used to administer the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention. Typically, the therapeutic compositions may be prepared as injectables, either as liquid solutions or suspensions; solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid vehicles prior to injection may also be prepared.

Direct delivery of the compositions will generally be accomplished by injection, subcutaneously, intraperitoneally, intravenously or intramuscularly, or delivered to the interstitial space of a tissue. The compositions can also be administered into a lesion. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule.

If the activity of the polypeptide of the invention is in excess in a particular disease state, several approaches are available. One approach comprises administering to a subject an inhibitor compound (antagonist) as described above, along with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier in an amount effective to inhibit the function of the polypeptide, such as by blocking the binding of ligands, substrates, enzymes, receptors, or by inhibiting a second signal, and thereby alleviating the abnormal condition. Preferably, such antagonists are antibodies. Most preferably, such antibodies are chimeric and/or humanised to minimise their immunogenicity, as described previously.

In another approach, soluble forms of the polypeptide that retain binding affinity for the ligand, substrate, enzyme, receptor, in question, may be administered. Typically, the polypeptide may be administered in the form of fragments that retain the relevant portions.

In an alternative approach, expression of the gene encoding the polypeptide can be inhibited using expression blocking techniques, such as the use of antisense nucleic acid molecules (as described above), either internally generated or separately administered. Modifications of gene expression can be obtained by designing complementary

sequences or antisense molecules (DNA, RNA, or PNA) to the control, 5' or regulatory regions (signal sequence, promoters, enhancers and introns) of the gene encoding the polypeptide. Similarly, inhibition can be achieved using "triple helix" base-pairing methodology. Triple helix pairing is useful because it causes inhibition of the ability of the double helix to open sufficiently for the binding of polymerases, transcription factors, or regulatory molecules. Recent therapeutic advances using triplex DNA have been described in the literature (Gee, J.E. et al. (1994) In: Huber, B.E. and B.I. Carr, Molecular and Immunologic Approaches, Futura Publishing Co., Mt. Kisco, NY). The complementary sequence or antisense molecule may also be designed to block translation of mRNA by preventing the transcript from binding to ribosomes. Such oligonucleotides may be administered or may be generated in situ from expression in vivo.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In addition, expression of the polypeptide of the invention may be prevented by using ribozymes specific to its encoding mRNA sequence. Ribozymes are catalytically active RNAs that can be natural or synthetic (see for example Usman, N, et al., Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol (1996) 6(4), 527-33). Synthetic ribozymes can be designed to specifically cleave mRNAs at selected positions thereby preventing translation of the mRNAs into functional polypeptide. Ribozymes may be synthesised with a natural ribose phosphate backbone and natural bases, as normally found in RNA molecules. Alternatively the ribozymes may be synthesised with non-natural backbones, for example, 2'-O-methyl RNA, to provide protection from ribonuclease degradation and may contain modified bases.

RNA molecules may be modified to increase intracellular stability and half-life. Possible modifications include, but are not limited to, the addition of flanking sequences at the 5' and/or 3' ends of the molecule or the use of phosphorothioate or 2' O-methyl rather than phosphodiesterase linkages within the backbone of the molecule. This concept is inherent in the production of PNAs and can be extended in all of these molecules by the inclusion of non-traditional bases such as inosine, queosine and butosine, as well as acetyl-, methyl-, thio- and similarly modified forms of adenine, cytidine, guanine, thymine and uridine which are not as easily recognised by endogenous endonucleases.

For treating abnormal conditions related to an under-expression of the polypeptide of the invention and its activity, several approaches are also available. One approach comprises

15

20

25

30

administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound that activates the polypeptide, *i.e.*, an agonist as described above, to alleviate the abnormal condition. Alternatively, a therapeutic amount of the polypeptide in combination with a suitable pharmaceutical carrier may be administered to restore the relevant physiological balance of polypeptide.

Gene therapy may be employed to effect the endogenous production of the polypeptide by the relevant cells in the subject. Gene therapy is used to treat permanently the inappropriate production of the polypeptide by replacing a defective gene with a corrected therapeutic gene.

Gene therapy of the present invention can occur in vivo or ex vivo. Ex vivo gene therapy requires the isolation and purification of patient cells, the introduction of a therapeutic gene and introduction of the genetically altered cells back into the patient. In contrast, in vivo gene therapy does not require isolation and purification of a patient's cells.

The therapeutic gene is typically "packaged" for administration to a patient. Gene delivery vehicles may be non-viral, such as liposomes, or replication-deficient viruses, such as adenovirus as described by Berkner, K.L., in Curr. Top. Microbiol. Immunol., 158, 39-66 (1992) or adeno-associated virus (AAV) vectors as described by Muzyczka, N., in Curr. Top. Microbiol. Immunol., 158, 97-129 (1992) and U.S. Patent No. 5,252,479. For example, a nucleic acid molecule encoding a polypeptide of the invention may be engineered for expression in a replication-defective retroviral vector. This expression construct may then be isolated and introduced into a packaging cell transduced with a retroviral plasmid vector containing RNA encoding the polypeptide, such that the packaging cell now produces infectious viral particles containing the gene of interest. These producer cells may be administered to a subject for engineering cells in vivo and expression of the polypeptide in vivo (see Chapter 20, Gene Therapy and other Molecular Genetic-based Therapeutic Approaches, (and references cited therein) in Human Molecular Genetics (1996), T Strachan and A P Read, BIOS Scientific Publishers Ltd).

Another approach is the administration of "naked DNA" in which the therapeutic gene is directly injected into the bloodstream or muscle tissue.

58

In situations in which the polypeptides or nucleic acid molecules of the invention are disease-causing agents, the invention provides that they can be used in vaccines to raise antibodies against the disease causing agent.

Vaccines according to the invention may either be prophylactic (ie. to prevent infection) or therapeutic (ie. to treat disease after infection). Such vaccines comprise immunising antigen(s), immunogen(s), polypeptide(s), protein(s) or nucleic acid, usually in combination with pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers as described above, which include any carrier that does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition. Additionally, these carriers may function as immunostimulating agents ("adjuvants"). Furthermore, the antigen or immunogen may be conjugated to a bacterial toxoid, such as a toxoid from diphtheria, tetanus, cholera, *H. pylori*, and other pathogens.

Since polypeptides may be broken down in the stomach, vaccines comprising polypeptides are preferably administered parenterally (for instance, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, or intradermal injection). Formulations suitable for parenteral administration include aqueous and non-aqueous sterile injection solutions which may contain anti-oxidants, buffers, bacteriostats and solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the blood of the recipient, and aqueous and non-aqueous sterile suspensions which may include suspending agents or thickening agents.

The vaccine formulations of the invention may be presented in unit-dose or multi-dose containers. For example, sealed ampoules and vials and may be stored in a freeze-dried condition requiring only the addition of the sterile liquid carrier immediately prior to use. The dosage will depend on the specific activity of the vaccine and can be readily determined by routine experimentation.

Genetic delivery of antibodies that bind to polypeptides according to the invention may also be effected, for example, as described in International patent application WO98/55607.

The technology referred to as jet injection (see, for example, www.powderject.com) may also be useful in the formulation of vaccine compositions.

5

10

15

20

A number of suitable methods for vaccination and vaccine delivery systems are described in International patent application WO00/29428.

This invention also relates to the use of nucleic acid molecules according to the present invention as diagnostic reagents. Detection of a mutated form of the gene characterised by the nucleic acid molecules of the invention which is associated with a dysfunction will provide a diagnostic tool that can add to, or define, a diagnosis of a disease, or susceptibility to a disease, which results from under-expression, over-expression or altered spatial or temporal expression of the gene. Individuals carrying mutations in the gene may be detected at the DNA level by a variety of techniques.

5

20

- Nucleic acid molecules for diagnosis may be obtained from a subject's cells, such as from blood, urine, saliva, tissue biopsy or autopsy material. The genomic DNA may be used directly for detection or may be amplified enzymatically by using PCR, ligase chain reaction (LCR), strand displacement amplification (SDA), or other amplification techniques (see Saiki et al., Nature, 324, 163-166 (1986); Bej, et al., Crit. Rev. Biochem.

 Molec. Biol., 26, 301-334 (1991); Birkenmeyer et al., J. Virol. Meth., 35, 117-126 (1991); Van Brunt, J., Bio/Technology, 8, 291-294 (1990)) prior to analysis.
 - In one embodiment, this aspect of the invention provides a method of diagnosing a disease in a patient, comprising assessing the level of expression of a natural gene encoding a polypeptide according to the invention and comparing said level of expression to a control level, wherein a level that is different to said control level is indicative of disease. The method may comprise the steps of:
 - a) contacting a sample of tissue from the patient with a nucleic acid probe under stringent conditions that allow the formation of a hybrid complex between a nucleic acid molecule of the invention and the probe;
- b) contacting a control sample with said probe under the same conditions used in step a);
 - c) and detecting the presence of hybrid complexes in said samples;

wherein detection of levels of the hybrid complex in the patient sample that differ from levels of the hybrid complex in the control sample is indicative of disease.

5

10

15

20

25

30

60

PCT/GB2003/002844

Using such methods, it has been found that LBDG11 is up-regulated 2 fold in prostate cancer when compared to the normal sample; a smaller increase in expression was observed in breast cancer compared to control. Expression was down-regulated 2-fold in cervical cancer compared to normal control. Thus, in general, an increase in expression is observed in a variety of cancerous cells. The elevation of LBDG11 transcript in the various cancer samples indicates a role for this nuclear receptor in cancer and points to the development of the identification of therapeutic strategies for the treatment of cancer. Agonists or antagonists against LBDG11 are thus likely to be beneficial in the treatment for cancer. Furthermore, identifying the tumour types that possess elevated LBDG11 transcript levels may be of value in diagnostics for particular cancer subtypes and thereby, define the particular therapeutic approach for individual patients.

A further aspect of the invention comprises a diagnostic method comprising the steps of:

- a) obtaining a tissue sample from a patient being tested for disease;
- b) isolating a nucleic acid molecule according to the invention from said tissue sample; and
- c) diagnosing the patient for disease by detecting the presence of a mutation in the nucleic acid molecule which is associated with disease.

To aid the detection of nucleic acid molecules in the above-described methods, an amplification step, for example using PCR, may be included. Suitable probes are discussed in some detail above.

Deletions and insertions can be detected by a change in the size of the amplified product in comparison to the normal genotype. Point mutations can be identified by hybridizing amplified DNA to labelled RNA of the invention or alternatively, labelled antisense DNA sequences of the invention. Perfectly-matched sequences can be distinguished from mismatched duplexes by RNase digestion or by assessing differences in melting temperatures. The presence or absence of the mutation in the patient may be detected by contacting DNA with a nucleic acid probe that hybridises to the DNA under stringent conditions to form a hybrid double-stranded molecule, the hybrid double-stranded molecule having an unhybridised portion of the nucleic acid probe strand at any portion corresponding to a mutation associated with disease; and detecting the presence or

61

absence of an unhybridised portion of the probe strand as an indication of the presence or absence of a disease-associated mutation in the corresponding portion of the DNA strand. Such diagnostics are particularly useful for prenatal and even neonatal testing.

Point mutations and other sequence differences between the reference gene and "mutant" genes can be identified by other well-known techniques, such as direct DNA sequencing or single-strand conformational polymorphism, (see Orita et al., Genomics, 5, 874-879 (1989)). For example, a sequencing primer may be used with double-stranded PCR product or a single-stranded template molecule generated by a modified PCR. The sequence determination is performed by conventional procedures with radiolabelled nucleotides or by automatic sequencing procedures with fluorescent-tags. Cloned DNA segments may also be used as probes to detect specific DNA segments. The sensitivity of this method is greatly enhanced when combined with PCR. Further, point mutations and other sequence variations, such as polymorphisms, can be detected as described above, for example, through the use of allele-specific oligonucleotides for PCR amplification of sequences that differ by single nucleotides.

DNA sequence differences may also be detected by alterations in the electrophoretic mobility of DNA fragments in gels, with or without denaturing agents, or by direct DNA sequencing (for example, Myers *et al.*, Science (1985) 230:1242). Sequence changes at specific locations may also be revealed by nuclease protection assays, such as RNase and S1 protection or the chemical cleavage method (see Cotton et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (1985) 85: 4397-4401).

In addition to conventional gel electrophoresis and DNA sequencing, mutations such as microdeletions, aneuploidies, translocations, inversions, can also be detected by in situ analysis (see, for example, Keller et al., DNA Probes, 2nd Ed., Stockton Press, New York, N.Y., USA (1993)), that is, DNA or RNA sequences in cells can be analysed for mutations without need for their isolation and/or immobilisation onto a membrane. Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) is presently the most commonly applied method and numerous reviews of FISH have appeared (see, for example, Trachuck et al., Science, 250: 559-562 (1990), and Trask et al., Trends, Genet. 7:149-154 (1991)).

25

5

10

15

20

62

In another embodiment of the invention, an array of oligonucleotide probes comprising a nucleic acid molecule according to the invention can be constructed to conduct efficient screening of genetic variants, mutations and polymorphisms. Array technology methods are well known and have general applicability and can be used to address a variety of questions in molecular genetics including gene expression, genetic linkage, and genetic variability (see for example: M.Chee *et al.*, Science (1996) 274: 610-613).

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one embodiment, the array is prepared and used according to the methods described in PCT application WO95/11995 (Chee et al); Lockhart, D. J. et al. (1996) Nat. Biotech. 14: 1675-1680); and Schena, M. et al. (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 93: 10614-10619). Oligonucleotide pairs may range from two to over one million. The oligomers are synthesized at designated areas on a substrate using a light-directed chemical process. The substrate may be paper, nylon or other type of membrane, filter, chip, glass slide or any other suitable solid support. In another aspect, an oligonucleotide may be synthesized on the surface of the substrate by using a chemical coupling procedure and an ink jet application apparatus, as described in PCT application WO95/25116 (Baldeschweiler et al). In another aspect, a "gridded" array analogous to a dot (or slot) blot may be used to arrange and link cDNA fragments or oligonucleotides to the surface of a substrate using a vacuum system, thermal, UV, mechanical or chemical bonding procedures. An array, such as those described above, may be produced by hand or by using available devices (slot blot or dot blot apparatus), materials (any suitable solid support), and machines (including robotic instruments), and may contain 8, 24, 96, 384, 1536 or 6144 oligonucleotides, or any other number between two and over one million which lends itself to the efficient use of commercially-available instrumentation.

In addition to the methods discussed above, diseases may be diagnosed by methods comprising determining, from a sample derived from a subject, an abnormally decreased or increased level of polypeptide or mRNA. Decreased or increased expression can be measured at the RNA level using any of the methods well known in the art for the quantitation of polynucleotides, such as, for example, nucleic acid amplification, for instance PCR, RT-PCR, RNase protection, Northern blotting and other hybridization methods.

10

15

20

Assay techniques that can be used to determine levels of a polypeptide of the present invention in a sample derived from a host are well-known to those of skill in the art and are discussed in some detail above (including radioimmunoassays, competitive-binding assays, Western Blot analysis and ELISA assays). This aspect of the invention provides a diagnostic method which comprises the steps of: (a) contacting a ligand as described above with a biological sample under conditions suitable for the formation of a ligand-polypeptide complex; and (b) detecting said complex.

Protocols such as ELISA, RIA, and FACS for measuring polypeptide levels may additionally provide a basis for diagnosing altered or abnormal levels of polypeptide expression. Normal or standard values for polypeptide expression are established by combining body fluids or cell extracts taken from normal mammalian subjects, preferably humans, with antibody to the polypeptide under conditions suitable for complex formation The amount of standard complex formation may be quantified by various methods, such as by photometric means.

- Antibodies which specifically bind to a polypeptide of the invention may be used for the diagnosis of conditions or diseases characterised by expression of the polypeptide, or in assays to monitor patients being treated with the polypeptides, nucleic acid molecules, ligands and other compounds of the invention. Antibodies useful for diagnostic purposes may be prepared in the same manner as those described above for therapeutics. Diagnostic assays for the polypeptide include methods that utilise the antibody and a label to detect the polypeptide in human body fluids or extracts of cells or tissues. The antibodies may be used with or without modification, and may be labelled by joining them, either covalently or non-covalently, with a reporter molecule. A wide variety of reporter molecules known in the art may be used, several of which are described above.
- Quantities of polypeptide expressed in subject, control and disease samples from biopsied tissues are compared with the standard values. Deviation between standard and subject values establishes the parameters for diagnosing disease. Diagnostic assays may be used to distinguish between absence, presence, and excess expression of polypeptide and to monitor regulation of polypeptide levels during therapeutic intervention. Such assays may also be used to evaluate the efficacy of a particular therapeutic treatment regimen in animal studies, in clinical trials or in monitoring the treatment of an individual patient.

20

25

30

A diagnostic kit of the present invention may comprise:

- (a) a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention;
- (b) a polypeptide of the present invention; or
- (c) a ligand of the present invention.

In one aspect of the invention, a diagnostic kit may comprise a first container containing a nucleic acid probe that hybridises under stringent conditions with a nucleic acid molecule according to the invention; a second container containing primers useful for amplifying the nucleic acid molecule; and instructions for using the probe and primers for facilitating the diagnosis of disease. The kit may further comprise a third container holding an agent for digesting unhybridised RNA.

In an alternative aspect of the invention, a diagnostic kit may comprise an array of nucleic acid molecules, at least one of which may be a nucleic acid molecule according to the invention.

To detect polypeptide according to the invention, a diagnostic kit may comprise one or more antibodies that bind to a polypeptide according to the invention; and a reagent useful for the detection of a binding reaction between the antibody and the polypeptide.

Such kits will be of use in diagnosing a disease or susceptibility to diseases in which Nuclear Hormone Receptors are implicated, particularly cell proliferative disorders, including neoplasm, melanoma, lung, colorectal, breast, uterus, prostate, cervical, pancreas, head and neck and other solid tumours, myeloproliferative disorders, such as leukemia, non-Hodgkin lymphoma, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, angiogenesis disorder, Kaposis' sarcoma, autoimmune/inflammatory disorders, including allergy, inflammatory bowel disease, arthritis, psoriasis and respiratory tract inflammation, asthma, and organ transplant rejection, cardiovascular disorders, including hypertension, hypotension, oedema, angina, atherosclerosis, thrombosis, sepsis, shock, reperfusion injury, heart arrhythmia, and ischemia, neurological disorders including, central nervous system disease, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, brain injury, stroke, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, anxiety, depression, and pain, cognition enhancement, learning and memory enhancement, developmental disorders, metabolic disorders including diabetes mellitus, osteoporosis, lipid metabolism disorder, hyperthyroidism,

hyperparathyroidism, thyroid hormone resistance syndrome, hypercalcemia, hypocalcaemia, hypercholestrolemia, hyperlipidemia, and obesity, renal disorders, including glomerulonephritis, renovascular hypertension, blood disorders including hemophilia, dermatological disorders, including, cellulite, acne, eczema, psoriasis and wound healing, scarring, negative effects of aging, fertility enhancement, contraception, pregnancy termination, progesterone antagonism, hormone replacement therapies, steroid hormone-like mediated hair characteristics, immunomodulation, AIDS, vision disorders, resistance, mineralocorticoid resistance. androgen resistance. glucocorticoid pseudohypoaldosteronism, spinal/bulbar muscular atrophy, extraskeletal myxoid chrondrosarcomas, adrenal insufficiency, sexual reversal, infections including viral infection, bacterial infection, fungal infection and parasitic infection and other pathological conditions, particularly those in which nuclear hormone receptors are implicated.

Various aspects and embodiments of the present invention will now be described in more detail by way of example, with particular reference to the LBDG5 polypeptide, the LBDG10 polypeptide, the LBDG11 polypeptide, the LBDG12 polypeptide, and the LBDG13 polypeptide.

It will be appreciated that modification of detail may be made without departing from the scope of the invention.

20 Brief description of the Figures

10

Figure 1: Front page of the Biopendium™. Search initiated using 3ERT:A.

Figure 2A: Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM results of search using 3ERT:A. The arrow points to P06212, Chicken Estrogen Receptor a typical Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain family member.

Figure 2B: Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM results of search using 3ERT:A. The arrow points to the CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) protein.

Figure 2C: Inpharmatica PSI-Blast results from search using 3ERT:A. The arrow points to the CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) protein.

Figure 3: InterPro search results for CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).

25

66

- Figure 4: NCBI Conserved Domain Database search results for CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).
- Figure 5A: NCBI protein report for CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).
- Figure 5B: SWISS-PROT protein report for O43245, an equivalent sequence to CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).
- 5 Figure 5C: Graphical view of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 1 to 10 results when queried with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).
 - Figure 5D: List of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 1 to 10 results when queried with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).
- Figure 6: Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM results of search using CAA05410.2 (LBDG5)
 as the query sequence. The arrow points to 3ERT:A, the structure of Human Estrogen
 Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain.
 - Figure 7A: Selection of Inpharmatica reverse-maximised PSI-Blast results from search using CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as the query sequence. Relationships to known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains are found in the second positive iteration. The arrow points to AAC52143.1, the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain Rat HZF-3.
 - Figure 7B: Selection of Inpharmatica PSI-Blast reverse-maximised results from search using CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as the query sequence The arrow points to 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain), the original query structure.
- Figure 8: Genome ThreaderTM alignment of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and 3ERT:A. Residues which are conserved between CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and 3ERT:A in the 3ERT:A dimerisation helix are boxed in black.
 - Figure 9: RasMol view of 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor Ligand Binding Domain) with residues in the dimerisation helix which are conserved between CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and 3ERT:A highlighted in wireframe view of sidechain.
 - Figure 10: Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST results for CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), arrow 1 points to CAA05409.2 (LBDG10), the rat orthologue of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). Arrow 2 points to BAB62888.1 (LBDG11), the human paralogue of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). Arrow 3 points

to AAH03486.1 (LBDG12), the mouse orthologue of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11). Arrow 4 points to AAK49953.1 (LBDG13), the rat orthologue of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11).

- Figure 11: Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM results of search using CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as the query sequence. The arrow points to 3ERT:A, the structure of Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain.
- Figure 12: Selection of Inpharmatica PSI-Blast results from search using CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as the query sequence The arrow points to 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain).
- Figure 13: Alignment of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and 3ERT:A. Residues which are conserved between CAA05409.2 (LBDG10), CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and 3ERT:A in the 3ERT:A dimerisation helix are boxed in black.
 - Figure 14: InterPro search results for CAA05409.2 (LBDG10).
 - Figure 15: Conserved Domain (CD) Database search results for CAA05409.2 (LBDG10).
- Figure 16A: Graphical view of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 1 to 10 results when queried with CAA05409.2 (LBDG10).
 - Figure 16B: List of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 1 to 10 results when queried with CAA05409.2 (LBDG10).
 - Figure 17: NCBI protein report for CAA05409.2 (LBDG10).
- Figure 18: Diagram of relationships between 3ERT:A, CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), BAB62888.1 (LBDG11), AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) and AAK49953.1 (LBDG13).
 - Figure 19: Genome Threader alignment of 3ERT:A with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). The sequences of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11), AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) and AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) have been added to the alignment with respect to CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). Grey boxes mark the boundaries of the Genome Threader relationship between 3ERT:A and CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).
 - Figure 20: InterPro search results for BAB62888.1 (LBDG11).

25

Figure 21: Conserved Domain (CD) Database search results for BAB62888.1 (LBDG11).

68

- Figure 22: Graphical view of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 10 results when queried with BAB62888.1 (LBDG11).
- Figure 23: List of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 10 results when queried with BAB62888.1 (LBDG11).
- 5 Figure 24: NCBI protein report for BAB62888.1 (LBDG11).

. . . .

- Figure 25: InterPro search results for AAH03486.1 (LBDG12).
- Figure 26: Conserved Domain (CD) Database search results for AAH03486.1 (LBDG12).
- Figure 27: Graphical view of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 10 results when queried with AAH03486.1 (LBDG12).
- Figure 28: List of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 10 results when queried with AAH03486.1 (LBDG12).
 - Figure 29: NCBI protein report for AAH03486.1 (LBDG12).
 - Figure 30: InterPro search results for AAK49953.1 (LBDG13).
 - Figure 31: Conserved Domain (CD) Database search results for AAK49953.1 (LBDG13).
- Figure 32: Graphical view of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 10 results when queried with AAK49953.1 (LBDG13).
 - Figure 33: List of NCBI PSI-BLAST iteration 10 results when queried with AAK49953.1 (LBDG13).
 - Figure 34: NCBI protein report for AAK49953.1 (LBDG13).
- 20 Figure 35: Constitutive transcriptional activity of GAL4-LBDG11 LBD
 - Figure 36: Normalised expression of LBDG11 in 26 samples of 18 normal human tissues.
 - Figure 37: Normalised expression of LBDG11 in 17 cell line samples.
 - Figure 38: Normalised expression of LBDG11 in 32 diseased and clinically matched normal samples.

Examples

5

10

15

20

25

30

Example 1: CAA05410.2 (LBDG5)

In order to initiate a search for a novel, distantly related Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain, an archetypal Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain family member, Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain is chosen. More specifically, the search is initiated using a structure from the Protein Data Bank (PDB) which is operated by the Research Collaboratory for Structural Bioinformatics.

The structure chosen is Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain, PDB code 3ERT:A (Figure 1). A search of the Biopendium[™] for homologues of 3ERT:A takes place and returns 6310 Inpharmatica Genome Threader[™] results (selection given in Figure 2A and 2B) and 1093 Inpharmatica PSI-Blast results (selection in Figure 2C). The 6310 Genome Threader[™] results include examples of other Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain family members, such as Chicken Estrogen Receptor, marked by an arrow in Figure 2A. Among the known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain members appears a protein of apparently unknown function, CAA05410.2 (LBDG5, marked by an arrow in Figure 2B).

The Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM has identified residues 394-604 of a sequence, CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), as having an equivalent structure to residues 15-247 of Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (PDB code: 3ERT:A). Having a structure equivalent to 3ERT:A suggests that CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) is a protein that functions as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. The Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM identifies this with 100% confidence.

Positive iterations of PSI-Blast are unable to identify this relationship (Forward PSI-Blast does identify known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain members with varying degrees of probability (E-value) as would be expected.). It is only in negative iterations that Inpharmatica PSI-Blast can identify residues 441-518 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as having a sequence relationship to the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (Figure 2C). The ability to identify relationships via negative iterations of PSI-Blast is a product of the all-by-all sequence comparison (reverse-maximisation) that underlies the Biopendium and is unique to Inpharmatica. The identification of a relationship

WO 2004/005344 PCT/GB2003/002844 70

between 3ERT:A and CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) in PSI-Blast iteration -5 at a significant E-value of 2.0E-08 strongly supports the Genome Threader annotation of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In order to view the public domain annotation of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) the InterPro secondary database is queried with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5; Figure 3). It can be seen from Figure 3 that InterPro annotates a region of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as containing a C4-type zinc finger. The region of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) annotated by InterPro as containing a C4type zinc finger lies between residues 303 and 363. This region is N-terminal to, and does not overlap with, residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), which Genome Threader and Inpharmatica PSI-Blast annotate as containing a novel Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Thus residues 303-363 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) constitute a C4-type zinc finger. C4-type zinc fingers are often found N-terminal to Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains, and the observation of a C4-type zinc finger N-terminal to the proposed Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain further supports the Genome Threader annotation of of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. It is important to note, however, that the presence of a C4-type zinc finger does not indicate that a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain must be present. Examples of well-documented proteins which contain a C4-type zinc finger but lack a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain include Knirps (SWISS-PROT accession P10734) and ODR7 (SWISS-PROT accession P41933). Implicit in the existence of proteins such as Knirps and ODR7 is the fact that possession of a DBD does not mean that a LBD will be concomitantly present. It can be seen from Figure 3 that Interpro does not annotate any region of CAA05410.2 as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. This demonstrates that CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) is unidentifiable as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using InterPro.

In order to view what is known in the public domain secondary databases, the NCBI Conserved Domain Database (CDD) is queried with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5; Figure 4). CDD returns the C4-type zinc finger as discussed above but does not identify CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. This

demonstrates that CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) is unidentifiable as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using CDD.

The National Centre for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) GenBank protein database is viewed to examine if there is any further information that is known in the public domain relating to CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). This is the U.S. public domain database for protein and gene sequence deposition (Figure 5A). CAA05410.2 was cloned by a group of scientists at the Anderson Cancer Centre, University of Texas, USA. The authors annotate CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as "oncofetal protein p65" and classify it as a steroid/thyroid receptor superfamily member (a synonym for Nuclear Hormone Receptor family). However, this annotation does not reflect identification of a Ligand Binding Domain, instead this annotation of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor was performed solely on the basis of the "obvious" N-terminal C4-type zinc finger. No public domain annotation was made that CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) contains a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Analogous classifications to the Nuclear Hormone receptor family have been made purely of the basis of a protein possessing a C4-type zinc finger (eg. Knirps and ODR7 are referred to as Nuclear Hormone Receptors). Implicit in the existence of proteins such as Knirps and ODR7 is the fact that possession of a C4-type zinc finger DBD does not mean that a LBD will be concomitantly present. Thus the (NCBI) GenBank does not in any way annotate CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain or suggest that the protein has this function.

10

15

20

25

30

CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) is also deposited in the SWISS-PROT protein database under the identifier O43245 (Figure 5B). As discussed above, CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) is annotated as belonging to the Nuclear Hormone Receptors family, but there is no annotation that this sequence contains a Ligand Binding Domain. This is confirmed in the database cross-references section of the SWISS-PROT report (arrow Figure 5B) which annotates CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as containing a C4-type zinc finger, but does not contain any reference or suggestion to the presence of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

NCBI provides a public domain PSI-Blast server. Querying NCBI PSI-Blast with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) through 10 positive iterations does not provide any obvious relationship of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5)to any known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand

Binding Domains (note that (1) NCBI PSI-Blast has converged by iteration 10, and so further iterations would not return any more sequences and that (2) NCBI PSI-Blast cannot provide data on negative iterations because no all-by-all calculation is performed). Figure 5C shows the graphical display of NCBI PSI-Blast results for CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). The horizontal axis corresponds to N-terminal to C-terminal residue numbering along the CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) protein. It is clear that there are 6 obvious sequences (lines Figure 5C) which are hit by the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region (residues 394-604) of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). The accession codes of these 6 sequences in are listed in Figure 5D (marked by lines). None of these 6 sequences have been annotated in the public domain as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Thus NCBI PSI-Blast does not annotate residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as having a relationship to any known Nuclear Hormone receptor Ligand Binding Domains in an obvious manner. Note that a large number of Nuclear Hormone Receptor sequences are hit by the region of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) that contains an "obvious" C4-type zinc finger (in the region of residues 200-400 approximately). This indicates that NCBI PSI-Blast is annotating CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as having a relationship to known Nuclear Hormone Receptor C4-type zinc fingers, but fails to find any obvious relationships to any known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains.

5

10

15

20

25

30

There is no further public domain annotation for CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). The public domain information for this protein does not annotate it as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Therefore using all public domain annotation tools, CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) is not annotated as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Only the Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM and Inpharmatica PSI-Blast are able to annotate this protein as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

The reverse search is now carried out. CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) is now used as the query sequence in the Biopendium[™]. The Inpharmatica Genome Threader[™] identifies 157 hits (Figure 6) while Inpharmatica PSI-Blast returns 2093 hits (Figures 7A and 7B). The Inpharmatica Genome Threader[™] (Figure 6, arrow) identifies residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as having a structure the same as Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (PDB code: 3ERT:A) with 100% confidence. Thus a region from

WO 2004/005344

5

10

15

20

25

30

residues 394 to residues 604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) has been identified as adopting an equivalent fold to the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain.

Inpharmatica PSI-Blast also identifies the same region of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as having a relationship with known Nuclear Hormone receptor Ligand Binding Domains by the second positive iteration. For example, Figure 7A shows a selection of Inpharmatica PSI-Blast results and it can be seen that the sequence AAC52143.1 (Rat Nuclear Hormone Receptor HZF-3) has a highly significant relationship to CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), being found in the second positive iteration with an E-value of 1.0E-30. The results indicate that residues 196-599 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) are related to residues 146-596 of AAC52143.1 (Rat Nuclear Hormone Receptor HZF-3). Residues 196-599 includes almost all of the CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region identified by Genome ThreaderTM (residues 394-604), and matches them to a region of HZF-3 which contains a known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain (residues 420-592, as determined by PFAM). Thus Inpharmatica PSI-Blast is in strong agreement with Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM at annotating a region between residues 394 to 604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. This is in contrast to public domain NCBI PSI-Blast which fails to identify any obvious relationship between CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains (Figures 5C and 5D). Only Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM and Inpharmatica PSI-Blast are able to identify CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Inpharmatica PSI-Blast also identifies a relationship between CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and the original query structure 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain), Figure 7B arrow. The relationship between CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and 3ERT:A is found in the fifth positive iteration and has a significant E-value of 2.0E-08. This further consolidates the Genome Threader annotation of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

Among the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain family members that the Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM returns is the original input query Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (3ERT:A). 3ERT:A is chosen against which to view the sequence alignment of CAA05410.2 (the LBDG5 polypeptide). Viewing the

WO 2004/005344

5

10

15

20

25

30

alignment (Figure 8) of the query protein against the protein identified as being of a similar structure helps to visualize the areas of homology. A particularly interesting feature of the Genome Threader alignment is found in the region that corresponds to the dimerisation helix of 3ERT:A (marked by asterisks in Figure 8). It can be seen that 12 residues of the 3ERT:A dimerisation helix are precisely conserved in CAA05410.2 (LBDG5; marked in black boxes). Particularly striking is the Ser-His-Ile-Arg-His-Met block of 100% identity. Because this helix is the primary interface for Ligand Binding Domain dimerisation, and plays a major role in determining dimer partner specificity, the conservation of residues in the dimerisation helix between 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor alpha LBD) and CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) strongly suggests that the Ligand Binding Domain of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) will exhibit dimerisation properties similar to the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain. Since an Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain can either homodimerise (ie. dimerise with another Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain) or heterodimerise with an Estrogen Receptor beta Ligand Binding Domain, this would suggest that the Ligand Binding Domain of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) will be able to (a) homodimerise with another CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) Ligand Binding Domain, (b) heterodimerise with an Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain and (c) heterodimerise with an Estrogen Receptor beta Ligand Binding Domain. Predicted heterodimerisation with Estrogen Receptor alpha and Estrogen Receptor beta Ligand Binding Domains implicates CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) in all diseases linked to Estrogen Receptor alpha and Estrogen Receptor beta.

In order to ensure that the protein identified is a homologue of the query sequence, the visualisation program RasMol (Figure 9) is used. This visualization tools identifies important sites of known protein structures. This visualisation is shown with Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (3ERT:A), which illustrates the positions of residues on the dimersation helix which are 100% conserved in CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).

To summarise, only Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM can identify that residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) folds in a similar manner to 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain) and as such is identified as containing a novel Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. This annotation is also strongly supported by

Inpharmatica PSI-Blast sequence-sequence relationships which relate this region of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) to known Nuclear Hormone Receptor ligand Binding Domains.

Example 2: CAA05409.2 (LBDG10)

5

10

15

20

25

30

A Rattus norvegicus orthologue of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) has been identified, and will be referred to as CAA05409.2 (LBDG10). CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) is identified in the first iteration of Impharmatica PSI-BLAST (Figure 10, arrow 1) and has 83% sequence identity with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). On the basis of the high homology to CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), we annotate CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as also containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. In addition to this homology, CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) has Genome ThreaderTM and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST relationships which consolidate the annotation of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) is now used as the query sequence in the BiopendiumTM. The Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM identifies 128 hits (Figure 11) while Inpharmatica PSI-Blast returns 1920 hits (Figure 12). The Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM (Figure 11, arrow) identifies residues 413-603 of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as having a structure the same as Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (PDB code: 3ERT:A) with 100% confidence. Thus a region from residue 413 to residue 603 of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) has been identified as adopting an equivalent fold to the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain.

Inpharmatica PSI-Blast also identifies the same region of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as having a relationship with known Nuclear Hormone receptor Ligand Binding Domains by the fourth positive iteration. For example, Figure 12 shows a selection of Inpharmatica PSI-Blast results and it can be seen that the sequence of 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain) has a highly significant relationship to CAA05409.2 (LBDG10), being found in the fourth positive iteration with an E-value of 2.0E⁻⁴³. The results indicate that residues 413-603 of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) are related to 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain). Thus Inpharmatica PSI-Blast is in complete agreement with Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM at annotating a region between residues 413 to 603 of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

10

15

20

25

30

76

Among the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain family members that the Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM returns is the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (3ERT:A). 3ERT:A is chosen against which to view the sequence alignment of CAA05409.2 (the LBDG10 polypeptide). CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) is also included in the alignment. Viewing the alignment (Figure 13) of the query protein against the protein identified as being of a similar structure helps to visualize the areas of homology. A particularly interesting feature of the Genome Threader alignment is found in the region that corresponds to the dimerisation helix of 3ERT:A (marked by asterisks in Figure 13). It can be seen that 12 residues of the 3ERT:A dimerisation helix are precisely conserved in CAA05409.2 (LBDG10; marked in black boxes). Particularly striking is the Ser-His-Ile-Arg-His-Met block of 100% identity. Because this helix is the primary interface for Ligand Binding Domain dimerisation, and plays a major role in determining dimer partner specificity, the conservation of residues in the dimerisation helix between 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor alpha LBD) and CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) strongly suggests that the Ligand Binding Domain of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) will exhibit dimerisation properties similar to the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain. Since an Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain can either homodimerise (i.e. dimerise with another Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain) or heterodimerise with an Estrogen Receptor beta Ligand Binding Domain, this would suggest that in Rattus norvegicus the Ligand Binding Domain of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) will be able to (a) homodimerise with another CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) Ligand Binding Domain, (b) heterodimerise with a (Rat) Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain and (c) heterodimerise with a (Rat) Estrogen Receptor beta Ligand Binding Domain. This also suggests that in Homo sapiens cell-based experimental systems the Ligand Binding Domain of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) will be able to (d) heterodimerise with the Human orthologue CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) Ligand Binding Domain, (e) heterodimerise with a (Human) Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain and (f) heterodimerise with a (Human) Estrogen Receptor beta Ligand Binding Domain. Predicted heterodimerisation with Estrogen Receptor alpha and Estrogen Receptor beta Ligand Binding Domains implicates CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) in all diseases linked to Estrogen Receptor alpha and Estrogen Receptor beta.

In order to view the public domain annotation of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) the InterPro secondary database is queried with CAA05409.2 (LBDG10; Figure 14). It can be seen from Figure 14 that InterPro annotates a region of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as containing a C4type zinc finger. The region of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) annotated by InterPro as containing a C4-type zinc finger lies between residues 301 and 369. This region is N-terminal to, and does not overlap with, residues 413-603 of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10), which Genome Threader and Inpharmatica PSI-Blast annotate as containing a novel Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Thus residues 301-369 of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) constitute a C4-type zinc finger. C4-type zinc fingers are often found N-terminal to Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains, and the observation of a C4-type zinc finger N-terminal to the proposed Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain further supports the Genome Threader annotation of of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. It is important to note, however, that the presence of a C4-type zinc finger does not indicate that a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain must be present. Examples of well-documented proteins which contain a C4-type zinc finger but lack a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain include Knirps (SWISS-PROT accession P10734) and ODR7 (SWISS-PROT accession P41933). Implicit in the existence of proteins such as Knirps and ODR7 is the fact that possession of a DBD does not mean that a LBD will be concomitantly present. It can be seen from Figure 14 that Interpro does not annotate any region of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. This demonstrates that CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) is unidentifiable as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using InterPro.

10

15

20

25

30

In order to view what is known in the public domain secondary databases, the NCBI Conserved Domain Database (CDD) is queried with CAA05409.2 (LBDG10; Figure 15). CDD returns the C4-type zinc finger as discussed above but does not identify CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. This demonstrates that CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) is unidentifiable as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using CDD.

NCBI provides a public domain PSI-Blast server. Querying NCBI PSI-Blast with CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) through 10 positive iterations does not provide any obvious

WO 2004/005344

5

10

15

20

25

30

relationship of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) to any known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains (note that (1) NCBI PSI-Blast has converged by iteration 10, and so further iterations would not return any more sequences and that (2) NCBI PSI-Blast cannot provide data on negative iterations because no all-by-all calculation is performed). Figure 16A shows the graphical display of NCBI PSI-Blast results for CAA05409.2 (LBDG10). The horizontal axis corresponds to N-terminal to C-terminal residue numbering along the CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) protein. It is clear that there are 6 obvious sequences (lines Figure 16A) which are hit by the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region (residues 413-603) of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10). The accession codes of these 6 sequences in are listed in Figure 16B (marked by lines). None of these 6 sequences have been annotated in the public domain as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Thus NCBI PSI-Blast does not annotate residues 413-603 of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as having a relationship to any known Nuclear Hormone receptor Ligand Binding Domains in an obvious manner. Note that a large number of Nuclear Hormone Receptor sequences are hit by the region of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) that contains an "obvious" C4-type zinc finger (in the region of residues 200-400 approximately). This indicates that NCBI PSI-Blast is annotating CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as having a relationship to known Nuclear Hormone Receptor C4-type zinc fingers, but fails to find any obvious relationships to any known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains.

The National Centre for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) GenBank protein database is viewed to examine if there is any further information that is known in the public domain relating to CAA05409.2 (LBDG10). This is the U.S. public domain database for protein and gene sequence deposition (Figure 17). CAA05409.1 was cloned by a group of scientists at the Anderson Cancer Centre, University of Texas, USA. The authors annotate CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as "oncofetal protein p65" and classify it as a steroid/thyroid receptor superfamily member (a synonym for Nuclear Hormone Receptor family). However, this annotation does not reflect identification of a Ligand Binding Domain, instead this annotation of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor was performed solely on the basis of the "obvious" N-terminal C4-type zinc finger. No public domain annotation was made that CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) contains a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Analogous classifications to the

10

15

20

25

30

Nuclear Hormone receptor family have been made purely of the basis of a protein possessing a C4-type zinc finger (eg. Knirps and ODR7 are referred to as Nuclear Hormone Receptors). Implicit in the existence of proteins such as Knirps and ODR7 is the fact that possession of a C4-type zinc finger DBD does not mean that a LBD will be concomitantly present. Thus the (NCBI) GenBank does not in any way annotate CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain or suggest that the protein has this function.

There is no further public domain annotation for CAA05409.2 (LBDG10). The public domain information for this protein does not annotate it as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Therefore using all public domain annotation tools, CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) is not annotated as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

To summarise, Inpharmatica Genome ThreaderTM can identify that residues 413-603 of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) folds in a similar manner to 3ERT:A (Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain) and as such is identified as containing a novel Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. This annotation is also strongly supported by Inpharmatica PSI-Blast sequence-sequence relationships which relate this region of CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) to known Nuclear Hormone Receptor ligand Binding Domains. This is further consolidated by the observation that CAA05409.2 (LBDG10) has high sequence homology to CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).

Example 3: BAB62888.1 (LBDG11)

A Homo sapiens paralogue of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) has been identified, and will be referred to herein as BAB62888.1 (LBDG11). Residues 52-329 of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) are identified in the first iteration of Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST (Figure 10, arrow 2) as sharing 60% sequence identity with residues 330-614 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). Residues 330-614 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) contain the region (residues 394-604) predicted to adopt the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. On the basis of the high sequence identity that BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) shares with the region of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) that is predicted to adopt the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain, we predict that BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) also adopts the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Chothia and Lesk, 1986 (EMBO

15

20

25

30

Journal vol.5 pp823) first showed that for proteins with more than 50% sequence identity 85% of residues would adopt the same conformation. Other groups (Sander, C. and Schneider, R. (1991) Proteins vol.9 pp56; Hubbard, T.J.P. and Blundell, T.L. (1987) Protein Engineering vol.1 pp159; Flores, T.P., Orengo, C.A., Moss, D.M. and Thornton, J.M. (1993) Protein Science vol.2 pp1811; and Hilbert, M., Bohm, G. and Jaenicke, R. (1993) Proteins vol.17 pp138) subsequently extended these studies and have showed that the fold remains the same even if sequence identity falls as low as 30%.

Figure 18 schematically depicts the relationships between the structure of the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (3ERT:A), CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and BAB62888.1 (LBDG11). Genome ThreaderTM and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST have identified residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as adopting the structure of residues 15-247 (residues 320-552 in full-length numbering scheme) of the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (3ERT:A), double-headed arrow at the top of Figure 18. The relationships between 3ERT:A, CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) are also presented in the form of a multiple alignment (Figure 19). This alignment has been generated by first taking the Genome Threader alignment of 3ERT:A with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), and then adding the sequence of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) to the alignment on the basis of it's sequence identity to CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). By reference to the alignment it is possible to map the domain boundaries of the predicted Ligand Binding Domain of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) onto BAB62888.1 (LBDG11): these domain boundary residues are marked by grey boxes in Figure 19. This identifies that residues 118-319 of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) correspond to the residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) that are predicted to adopt the structure of a Ligand Binding Domain by Genome Threader and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST (see also Figure 18). Thus we annotate residues 118-319 of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) as adopting the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain on the basis of sharing high sequence homology with residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).

In order to view the public domain annotation of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) the InterPro secondary database is queried with BAB62888.1 (LBDG11; Figure 20). It can be seen from Figure 20 that no matches are found to InterPro. Returning no matches demonstrates that

WO 2004/005344

5

10

15

20

25

30

BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) is unidentifiable as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using InterPro.

In order to view what is known in the public domain secondary databases, the NCBI Conserved Domain Database (CDD) is queried with BAB62888.1 (LBDG11; Figure 21). CDD returns no hits. Returning no hits demonstrates that BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) is unidentifiable as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using CDD.

NCBI provides a public domain PSI-Blast server. Querying NCBI PSI-Blast with BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) through 10 positive iterations fails to annotate any region of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) as having a relationship to any known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains (note that NCBI PSI-Blast cannot provide data on negative iterations because no all-by-all calculation is performed). Figure 22 shows the graphical display of NCBI PSI-Blast results for BAB62888.1 (LBDG11). Figure 23 lists these NCBI PSI-BLAST hits (marked by lines). None of these sequences have been annotated in the public domain as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Thus NCBI PSI-Blast does not annotate BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) as having a relationship to any known Nuclear Hormone receptor Ligand Binding Domains.

The National Centre for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) GenBank protein database is viewed to examine if there is any further information that is known in the public domain relating to BAB62888.1 (LBDG11). This is the U.S. public domain database for protein and gene sequence deposition (Figure 24). BAB62888.1 was cloned by a group of scientists at the Science University of Tokyo, Japan. The authors annotate BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) as a protein that interacts with Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT). TdT is a DNA polymerase that enhances Ig and TcR gene diversity in the N region in B- and T-cells. Annotation as a TdT interacting protein has no connection to the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain superfamily. However, informed by the Inpharmatica annotation of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) as containing a novel Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain we are able to predict that BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) will regulate TdT activity in response to steroid-like ligands. Thus the (NCBI) GenBank does not in any way annotate BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain or suggest that the protein has this function.

There is no further public domain annotation for BAB62888.1 (LBDG11). The public domain information for this protein does not annotate it as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Therefore using all public domain annotation tools, BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) is not annotated as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. To summarise we annotate residues 118-319 of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) as adopting the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain on the basis of sharing high sequence homology with residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) which Genome Threader and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST predict will adopt the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

10 Cloning of the LBD of LBDG11

A. cDNA source for PCR of the LBD

500ng total RNA (Ambion Europe, UK or Clontech Europe, Belgium) from different human tissues was used to generate cDNA using the Superscript RT (Invitrogen) and oligo dT primer following the manufacturer's protocol. 2µl of the reaction were used in the PCR.

B. Cloning of the LBD

Primers LBDG11 F and LBDG11 R (as shown below) were used to amplify the proposed LBD encompassing amino acids 100-329 of LBDG11 from human cDNA synthesized from RNA prepared from stomach, testis, ovary, placenta and brain (as the skilled person appreciates, for practical purposes of cloning, domains are cloned with flanking sequences, hence the region 100-329 was cloned rather than 118-319). PCR was carried out using the DyNAzyme EXT DNA Polymerase (Finnzymes Oy, Espoo, Finland) in 2 mM MgCl₂. The resulting PCR product from stomach cDNA was then cloned into the vector pGEMTEasy (Promega UK Ltd, Southampton, UK) and verified by sequence analysis. Sequences were identical to the published sequence of LBDG11. Inserts were then cloned into the vector pFA-CMV (Stratagene Europe, Amsterdam, The Netherlands) by restriction digest with the enzymes BamHI and HindIII. This plasmid expresses the LBD of LBDG11 in fusion with the GAL4 DNA binding domain.

LBDG11 F CCG GGA TCC GTG CGA GAC AAT GTT GGG GA

5

15

20

LBDG11 R CAG AAG CTT TAT CAG GTC TGT GGA GGT G

Identification of NR agonists or antagonists in a cellular assay

A. Assay principle and constructs

The pFA-CMV LBDG11 LBD construct was cotransfected into mammalian cells together with a reporter plasmid, pFR-Luc (Stratagene Europe, Amsterdam, The Netherlands) which contains a synthetic promoter with five tandem repeats of the GAL4 binding sites that control the expression of the luciferase gene. When a potential NR ligand is added to the cells, it will bind the GAL4-LBD and induce transcription of the luciferase gene. The level of the luciferase expression can be monitored by its activity using a luminescence reader (Lehman et al. JBC 270, 12953, 1995; Pawar et al. JBC, 277, 39243, 2002).

For measurement of constitutive activity, HEK 293 cells were transiently transfected with the reporter pFR-Luc in the absence or presence of the GAL4-LBDG11 LBD or a control GAL4 construct. Luciferase expression was quantified 48h following the transfection.

B. Choosing a cell line and the transfection method

Initially, the cotransfection of the GALA construct and reporter constructs has been carried out in HEK 293 cell line. Subsequently, the assay was repeated in a different cell line in which the NR endogenous expression was highest.

The GAL4-LBD and the reporter construct were transiently transfected using the Fugene reagent (Roche) and conditions optimised for each cell line.

C. Compound selection and assay conditions

Various compound libraries were screened in the cellular assay at 10µM final concentration and the activity of potential activators has been confirmed by EC50 determination.

D. Results

15

25

A number of potential activators including steroids have been identified in the GAL4 cellular assay.

Identification of ligand binding domain agonists using an in vitro assay

This method uses a time resolved fluorescence (TRF) assay to detect ligand-dependent NHR interaction with coactivators.

A critical step in NHR action is the ligand-dependent recruitment of transcriptional coactivators to target gene promoters. Specifically it has been shown that agonist binding to the receptor induces a conformational change that permits the formation of a hydrophobic pocket enabling the receptor to interact with the LXXLL motif (where L is leucine and X any amino acid) contained in most coactivators. Building on this observation, an *in vitro* assay has been designed to screen for putative ligands that will bind the novel NHR in the presence of a peptide containing the LXXLL motif. Biotinylated peptides based on known coactivator sequences, and control peptides (for example a peptide which interacts specifically with ERa) have been synthesized. As an example, the SRC-1 based peptide:

(BIOT-CPSSHSHRLSLTERHKILHRLLQEGSPS-CONH2)

15

20

25

5

10

binds the majority of known NHRs, and therefore is expected to interact with the novel NHRs (Mol. Endocrinol. 14, 2010; 2000). TRF assay is performed in solution, by incubating a GST fusion protein containing the LBD of the NHR of interest, europium-labelled anti GST antibody, biotinylated LXXLL containing peptide and streptavidin APC. In the presence of a ligand that binds the LBD, the fluorescent reagents are brought in close proximity and the TRF can occur. A fluorescent signal, which reflects the extent of binding, is read at 665 nm (J. Biol. Mol. Screen. 7, 3; 2002).

Identification of a DNA motif recognised by the DNA binding domain

The DNA Binding Domains (DBDs) of NHR make specific base-specific contacts with the nucleotide bases in the DNA and are responsible for the sequence-specificity of DNA recognition. The NHR response elements contain similar motifs frequently arranged as direct or inverted repeats with a variable spacer. The specificity of NHRs DNA recognition motifs is further enhanced by the formation of homodimers or heterodimers with different partners (e.g. retinoic acid receptor, RXR).

10

15

20

25

30

We designed an in vitro assay to rapidly identify the DNA binding motif recognized by the novel NHR, both as a homodimer or heterodimer. The assay is based on an ELISA method carried out in 96 well plates. This approach allows the screening of a large number of putative DNA response elements. Biotinylated oligonucleotides based on a number of binding elements were generated, annealed to form a double-stranded DNA molecule and bound to the 96-well streptavidin coated plates. Excess unbound DNA was washed twice using washing buffer (PBS, 0.1% Tween 20) and following blocking with 2% BSA in PBS, purified recombinant NHR either alone or in the presence of a putative partner protein was added to the plates in binding buffer (PBS, 0.1% Tween 20, 0.1% BSA, 0.1 mg/ml salmon sperm DNA). The bound receptor was detected using general ELISA methodology (Ed Harlow and David Lane, Antibodies – A laboratory manual, Cold Spring Harbor, 2001) by a specific antibody, followed by a secondary HRP conjugated antibody.

Quantitative Expression Profiling of LBDG11

In order to determine the expression profile of the proposed LBDG11, Taqman RT-PCR quantitation was used. The TaqMan 3'- 5' exonuclease assay signals the formation of PCR amplicons by a process involving the nucleolytic degradation of a doublelabeled fluorogenic probe that hybridises to the target template at a site between the two primer recognition sequences (cf. U. S. Patent 5,876,930). The MJ Research Opticon and ABI Prism 7700 automates the detection and quantitative measurement of these signals, which are stoichiometrically related to the quantities of amplicons produced, during each cycle of amplification. In addition to providing substantial reductions in the time and labour requirements for PCR analyses, this technology permits simplified and potentially highly accurate quantification of target sequences in the reactions.

A. RNA samples

Human RNA prepared from diseased or non-diseased organs was purchased from either Ambion Europe (Huntingdon, UK), Clontech (BD, Franklin Lakes, NJ), Biochain (AMS Biotechnology (Europe) Ltd, Abingdon, UK) or Clinomics (Pittsfield, MA).

Cell lines were passaged using standard tissue culture protocols. Cells were maintained in a humidified atmosphere at 37°C; 5% CO₂. Culture medium consisted of 1x DMEM

(Invitrogen, UK) with the addition of 10% foetal bovine serum (Invitrogen, UK); 2mM glutamine (Sigma, Poole, UK); 100 u/ml penicillin G (Invitrogen, UK) and 100u/ml streptomycin sulfate (Invitrogen, UK). Cell treatments were carried out as follows:

Interferon-y: 200ng/ml for 6 hours

5 Dibutyryl cAMP: 1mM for 24 hours

PMA: 1µM for 24 hours

All compounds were purchased from Sigma (Poole, UK). RNA was prepared from cell lines using RNeasy kits following manufacturer's protocols (Qiagen, UK)

B. Oligo Design

Oligonucleotide primers and probes were designed using Primer Express software (Applied Biosystems, Foster City CA) with a GC-content of 40-60%, no G-nucleotide at the 5'-end of the probe, and no more than 4 contiguous Gs. Primer probe sets were designed within the 3'exon of the proposed LBDG11 and also over an exon-exon junction of the proposed LBDG11.

15 Each primer and probe was analysed using BLAST® (Basic Local Alignment Search Tool, Altschul SF, Gish W, Miller W, Myers EW, Lipman DJ.: J Mol Biol 1990 Oct 5;215(3):403-10). Results confirmed that each oligonucleotide recognised the target sequence with a specificity >3 bp when compared to other known cDNAs or genomic sequence represented in the Unigene and GoldenPath publicly available databases.

20 The sequence of the primers and probes used are:

LBDG113' Fwd AGCTAGAGGAATTGAAATCCTTTGTC

LBDG11 3' Probe TCCATATACTTTCTCATCTTCTCCACCATCCAGG

LBDG11 3' Rev GATGCTCATTCTCTGTCCGTAGTG

LBDG11 exon Fwd CTGAATGAATCTACCACCTTTGTGTT

25 LBDG11 exon Probe TCTCGAGCCAACAAGCCCTGGG

LBDG11 exon Rev TGTGGGTGCTTGATGTAGATTCTT

18s pre-optimised primers and probe were purchased from Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA.

Probes are covalently conjugated with a fluorescent reporter dye (e.g. 6carboxy-fluorescein [FAM]; Xem = 518nm) and a fluorescent quencher dye (6carboxytetram-ethyl-rhodamine [TAMRA]; Mem = 582nm) at the most 5' and most 3' base, respectively. Primers are obtained from Sigma Genosys, UK and probes are obtained from Eurogentec, Belgium.

Primer/probe concentrations were titrated in the range of 50nM to 900nM and optimal concentrations for efficient PCR reactions are determined. Optimal primer and probe concentrations varied in between 100nM and 900nM depending on the target gene that is amplified.

C. cDNA reaction

10

15

20

25

cDNA was prepared using components from Applied Biosystems, Foster City CA. 50µl reactions are prepared in 0.5ml RNase free tubes. Reactions contained 500ng total RNA; 1x reverse transcriptase buffer; 5.5mM MgCl2; 1mM dNTP's; 2.5µl random hexamers; 20U RNase inhibitor; and 62.5U reverse transcriptase.

D. PCR reactions

25μl reactions were prepared in 0.5 ml thin-walled, optical grade PCR 96 well plates (Applied Biosystems, Foster City CA). Reactions contain: 1x final concentration of TaqMan Universal Master Mix (a proprietary mixture of AmpliTaq Gold DNA polymerase, AmpEraseX UNG, dNTPs with UTP, passive reference dye and optimised buffer components, Applied Biosystems, Foster City CA); 100nM Taqman probe; 900nM forward primer; 900nM reverse primer and the relevant amount of cDNA template. For the normal and diseased tissue analysis, reactions contain the same amounts of reagents except for the probe, which is used at a final concentration of 200nM.

E. Performance of Assay

Standard procedures for the operation of the ABI Prism 7000 or similar detection system were used. This included, for example with the ABI Prism 7000, use of all default program settings with the exception of reaction volume which is changed from 50 to 25 ul. Thermal cycling conditions consisted of two min at 50°C, 10 min at 95°C, followed by

40 cycles of 15 sec at 95°C and 1 min at 60°C. Cycle threshold (Ct) determinations, *i.e.* non-integer calculations of the number of cycles required for reporter dye fluorescence resulting from the synthesis of PCR products to become significantly higher than background fluorescence levels are automatically performed by the instrument for each reaction using default parameters. Assays for target sequences and ribosomal 18s (reference) sequences in the same cDNA samples were performed in separate reaction tubes.

Within each experiment, a standard curve was produced for a typical tissue sample. From this standard curve, the amount of actual starting target or reference cDNA in each test sample was determined.

The levels of target cDNA in each sample were normalised to the level of expression of target in a comparative sample. The levels of internal control cDNA in each sample were normalised to the level of expression of internal control in a comparative sample. The data was then represented as fold expression of normalised target sequence relative to the level of expression in the comparative sample, which was set arbitrarily to 1.

Results

5

10

15

20

25

A. Transcriptional Activity of GAL4-LBDG11 LBD

When transfected into cells the GAL4-LBDG11 LBD construct possessed a strong transcriptional activity towards the reporter gene in the absence of an exogenous ligand (Figure 35). This is different from the classical nuclear receptors, which require a ligand for their transcriptional activity. However, similar constitutive activity was observed in the case of several orphan nuclear receptors. For example, the constitutive androstane receptor (CAR) has a high level of activity in a ligand-independent manner due to novel intra-molecular interactions favoured by unique structural features (Dussault *et al.* Mol. Cell Biol. 22, 5270, 2002). A different mechanism seems to be responsible for the constitutive activity of another nuclear receptor, HNF4. The crystal structure of this receptor revealed the constitutive presence of a fatty acid within the ligand binding domain pocket (Wisely *et al.*, Structure 10, 1225, 2002).

15

20

25

30

B. Expression in Normal Human Tissues

Taqman RT-PCR was carried out using 15ng of the indicated cDNA using primers/probes specific for LBDG11 and 18s rRNA as described in the detailed description. A standard curve for target and internal control was also carried out, using between 25ng to 1.56ng of cDNA template of a typical tissue sample. Using linear regression analysis of the standard curves, the amount of actual starting target or 18s cDNA in each test sample was calculated.

The levels of target and reference cDNA in each sample were normalised to the level of expression in a comparative sample, in this case, stomach. Figure 36 represents the fold expression of normalised target sequence relative to the level of expression in stomach cDNA, which is set arbitrarily to 1. The target expression profile was determined using 2 primer probe sets — one within the 3'exon of the proposed LBDG11 and one over an exon-exon junction within the LBD of LBDG11. Each sample was quantitated in 2 or more individual experiments. Figure 36 shows the mean ±SEM for the multiple experiments.

LBDG11 is expressed at very low levels in most tissues. In general, expression is relatively invariant across the tissues. The relative levels of expression across the different tissues is very similar for both primer/probe sets (3'utr and exon spanning), indicating the absence of differential splicing of LBDG11 in these samples. The PCR reaction was also carried out on cDNA made in the absence of reverse transcriptase enzyme. A signal was not seen in these reactions (data not shown), indicating that the levels of LBDG11 detected are present in cDNA.

C. Expression in Cell Line Samples

Taqman RT-PCR was carried out using 15ng of the indicated cDNA using primers/probes specific for LBDG11 and 18s rRNA as described in the detailed description. A standard curve for target and internal control was also carried out, using between 25ng to 1.56ng of cDNA template of a typical cell line sample. Using linear regression analysis of the standard curves, the amount of actual starting target or 18s cDNA in each test sample was calculated.

The levels of target and reference cDNA in each sample were normalised to the level of expression of target in a comparative sample, in this case, HEK293 cells. Figure 37

WO 2004/005344

5

10

15

20

25

30

represents the fold expression of normalised target sequence relative to the level of expression in HEK293 cells, which is set arbitrarily to 1. The target expression profile was determined using 2 primer probe sets — one within the 3'exon of the proposed LBDG11 and one over an exon-exon junction within the LBD of LBDG11. Each sample was quantitated in 2 or more individual experiments. Figure 37 shows the mean ±SEM for the multiple experiments.

LBDG11 is expressed at very low levels in all cell types, although HL60 appear to have higher relative levels than other cells. In U937 cells, LBDG11 expression is not regulated by any treatment. The relative levels of expression across the different cell types is very similar for both primer/probe sets (3'exon and exon spanning), indicating the absence of differential splicing of LBDG11 in these samples. The PCR reaction was also carried out on cDNA made in the absence of reverse transcriptase enzyme. A signal was not seen in these reactions (data not shown), indicating that the levels of LBDG11 detected are present in cDNA.

Taqman RT-PCR was carried out using 25ng of the indicated cDNA using primers/probes specific for LBDG11 and cyclophilin mRNA as described in the detailed description. A standard curve for target and internal control was also carried out, using between 50ng to 0.78ng of cDNA template of a typical sample. Using linear regression analysis of the standard curves, the amount of actual starting target or cyclophilin cDNA in each test sample was calculated.

The levels of target and reference cDNA in each sample were normalised to the level of expression of target in a comparative sample, in this case, lung cancer normal. Figure 37 represents the fold expression of normalised target sequence relative to the level of expression in lung cancer normal, which is set arbitrarily to 1. The target expression profile was determined using the primer probe set within the 3'utr of the proposed LBDG11. Each sample was quantitated in 2 individual experiments. Figure 38 shows the mean of 2 wells analysed in a representative experiment.

LBDG11 expression is detected in all tissues tested. Expression is low in the Alzheimer's disease, multiple sclerosis and diabetic adipose samples. The highest expression is detected in the diabetic skeletal muscle samples. In Figure 38, it can be seen that LBDG11 is upregulated 2 fold in prostate cancer when compared to the normal sample; a smaller increase

in expression was observed in breast cancer compared to control. Expression was downregulated 2-fold in cervical cancer compared to normal control.

For these samples, the PCR reaction was also carried out on cDNA made in the absence of reverse transcriptase enzyme. No signal was seen in these reactions (data not shown), indicating that the levels of LBDG11 detected are present in cDNA.

Example 4: AAH03486.1 (LBDG12)

5

10

15

20

25

30

A Mus musculus orthologue of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) has been identified and will be referred to herein as AAH03486.1 (LBDG12). Residues 52-328 of AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) are identified in the first iteration of Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST (Figure 10, arrow 3) as sharing 62% sequence identity with residues 330-614 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). Residues 330-614 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) contain the region (residues 394-604) predicted to adopt the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. On the basis of the high sequence identity that AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) shares with the region of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) that is predicted to adopt the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain, we predict that AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) also adopts the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Chothia and Lesk, 1986 (EMBO Journal vol.5 pp823) first showed that for proteins with more than 50% sequence identity 85% of residues would adopt the same conformation. Other groups (Sander, C. and Schneider, R. (1991) Proteins vol.9 pp56; Hubbard, T.J.P. and Blundell, T.L. (1987) Protein Engineering vol.1 pp159; Flores, T.P., Orengo, C.A., Moss, D.M. and Thornton, J.M. (1993) Protein Science vol.2 pp1811; and Hilbert, M., Bohm, G. and Jaenicke, R. (1993) Proteins vol.17 pp138) subsequently extended these studies and have showed that the fold remains the same even if sequence identity falls as low as 30%.

Figure 18 schematically depicts the relationships between the structure of the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (3ERT:A), CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and AAH03486.1 (LBDG12). Genome ThreaderTM and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST have identified residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as adopting the structure of residues 15-247 of the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (3ERT:A), double-headed arrow at the top of Figure 18. The relationships between (3ERT:A), CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) are also presented in the form of a multiple alignment (Figure19). This alignment has been generated by first taking the Genome

Threader alignment of 3ERT:A with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), and then adding the sequence of AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) to the alignment on the basis of it's sequence identity to CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). By reference to the alignment it is possible to map the domain boundaries of the predicted Ligand Binding Domain of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) onto AAH03486.1 (LBDG12), these domain boundary residues are marked by grey boxes in Figure 19. This identifies that residues 118-318 of AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) correspond to the residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) that are predicted to adopt the structure of a Ligand Binding Domain by Genome Threader and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST (see also Figure 18). Thus we annotate residues 118-318 of AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) as adopting the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain on the basis of sharing high sequence homology with residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).

5

10

15

20

25

30

In order to view the public domain annotation of AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) the InterPro secondary database is queried with AAH03486.1 (LBDG12; Figure 25). It can be seen from Figure 25 that no matches are found to InterPro. Returning no matches demonstrates that AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) is unidentifiable as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using InterPro.

In order to view what is known in the public domain secondary databases, the NCBI Conserved Domain Database (CDD) is queried with AAH03486.1 (LBDG12; Figure 26). CDD returns no hits. Returning no hits demonstrates that AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) is unidentifiable as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using CDD.

NCBI provides a public domain PSI-Blast server. Querying NCBI PSI-Blast with AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) through 10 positive iterations fails to annotate any region of AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) as having a relationship to any known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains (note that NCBI PSI-Blast cannot provide data on negative iterations because no all-by-all calculation is performed). Figure 27 shows the graphical display of NCBI PSI-Blast results for AAH03486.1 (LBDG12). Figure 28 lists these NCBI PSI-BLAST hits (marked by lines). None of these sequences have been annotated in the public domain as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Thus NCBI PSI-Blast does not annotate AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) as having a relationship to any known Nuclear Hormone receptor Ligand Binding Domains.

93

The National Centre for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) GenBank protein database is viewed to examine if there is any further information that is known in the public domain relating to AAH03486.1 (LBDG12). This is the U.S. public domain database for protein and gene sequence deposition (Figure 29). AAH03486.1 was cloned by the I.M.A.G.E. Consortium. AAH03486.1 is annotated as being similar to p65 protein, but as discussed earlier, p65 (CAA05410.2 (LBDG5)) is not annotated in the public domain as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Thus the (NCBI) GenBank does not in any way annotate AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain or suggest that the protein has this function.

There is no further public domain annotation for AAH03486.1 (LBDG12). The public domain information for this protein does not annotate it as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Therefore using all public domain annotation tools, AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) is not annotated as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

To summarise we annotate residues 118-318 of AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) as adopting the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain on the basis of sharing high sequence homology with residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) which Genome Threader and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST predict will adopt the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

20 Example 5: AAK49953.1 (LBDG13)

5

25

30

A Rattus norvegicus orthologue of BAB62888.1 (LBDG11) has been identified and will be referred to herein as AAK49953.1 (LBDG13). Residues 51-327 of AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) are identified in the first iteration of Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST (Figure 10, arrow 4) as sharing 59% sequence identity with residues 330-614 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). Residues 330-614 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) contain the region (residues 394-604) predicted to adopt the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. On the basis of the high sequence identity that AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) shares with the region of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) that is predicted to adopt the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain, we predict that AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) also adopts the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Chothia and Lesk, 1986 (EMBO Journal vol.5 pp823) first showed that for proteins with more than 50% sequence identity

10

15

20

25

30

85% of residues would adopt the same conformation. Other groups (Sander, C. and Schneider, R. (1991) Proteins vol.9 pp56; Hubbard, T.J.P. and Blundell, T.L. (1987) Protein Engineering vol.1 pp159; Flores, T.P., Orengo, C.A., Moss, D.M. and Thornton, J.M. (1993) Protein Science vol.2 pp1811; and Hilbert, M., Bohm, G. and Jaenicke, R. (1993) Proteins vol.17 pp138) subsequently extended these studies and have showed that the fold remains the same even if sequence identity falls as low as 30%.

Figure 18 schematically depicts the relationships between the structure of the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (3ERT:A), CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and AAK49953.1 (LBDG13). Genome ThreaderTM and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST have identified residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) as adopting the structure of residues 15-247 of the Human Estrogen Receptor alpha Ligand Binding Domain (3ERT:A), doubleheaded arrow at the top of Figure 18. The relationships between (3ERT:A), CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) and AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) are also presented in the form of a multiple alignment (Figure 19). This alignment has been generated by first taking the Genome Threader alignment of 3ERT:A with CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), and then adding the sequence of AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) to the alignment on the basis of it's sequence identity to CAA05410.2 (LBDG5). By reference to the alignment it is possible to map the domain boundaries of the predicted Ligand Binding Domain of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) onto AAK49953.1 (LBDG13), these domain boundary residues are marked by grey boxes in Figure 19. This identifies that residues 117-317 of AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) correspond to the residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) that are predicted to adopt the structure of a Ligand Binding Domain by Genome Threader and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST (see also Figure 18). Thus we annotate residues 117-317 of AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) as adopting the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain on the basis of sharing high sequence homology with residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 (LBDG5).

In order to view the public domain annotation of AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) the InterPro secondary database is queried with AAK49953.1 (LBDG13; Figure 30). It can be seen from Figure 30 that no matches are found to InterPro. Returning no matches demonstrates that AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) is unidentifiable as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using InterPro.

In order to view what is known in the public domain secondary databases, the NCBI Conserved Domain Database (CDD) is queried with AAK49953.1 (LBDG13; Figure 31). CDD returns only 1hit to the PFAM profile PF02562, PhoH. This profile match may be a false positive since only 32.3% of the PhoH profile matches AAK49953.1 (LBDG13). Irrespective of whether this PhoH match is a true or false positive, PhoH has no connection to the Nuclear Hormone receptor Ligand Binding Domain family and thus CDD does not annotate AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain using CDD.

5

10

15

20

25

30

NCBI provides a public domain PSI-Blast server. Querying NCBI PSI-Blast with AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) through 10 positive iterations fails to annotate any region of AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) as having a relationship to any known Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains (note that NCBI PSI-Blast cannot provide data on negative iterations because no all-by-all calculation is performed). Figure 32 shows the graphical display of NCBI PSI-Blast results for AAK49953.1 (LBDG13). Figure 33 lists these NCBI PSI-BLAST hits (marked by lines). None of these sequences have been annotated in the public domain as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Thus NCBI PSI-Blast does not annotate AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) as having a relationship to any known Nuclear Hormone receptor Ligand Binding Domains.

The National Centre for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) GenBank protein database is viewed to examine if there is any further information that is known in the public domain relating to AAK49953.1 (LBDG13). This is the U.S. public domain database for protein and gene sequence deposition (Figure 33). AAK49953.1 was cloned by a group of scientists at the Indiana University School of Medicine, USA. The authors annotate AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) as a protein that is similar to CAC17441. CAC17441 is annotated as being similar to p65 protein, but as discussed earlier, p65 (CAA05410.2 (LBDG5)) is not annotated in the public domain as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Thus the (NCBI) GenBank does not in any way annotate AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain or suggest that the protein has this function.

There is no further public domain annotation for AAK49953.1 (LBDG13). The public domain information for this protein does not annotate it as containing a Nuclear Hormone

96

Receptor Ligand Binding Domain. Therefore using all public domain annotation tools, AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) is not annotated as containing a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

To summarise we annotate residues 117-317 of AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) as adopting the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain on the basis of sharing high sequence homology with residues 394-604 of CAA05410.2 vn(LBDG5) which Genome Threader and Inpharmatica PSI-BLAST predict will adopt the structure of a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.

CLAIMS

5

10

15

- 1. A polypeptide, which polypeptide:
 - (i) comprises the amino acid sequence as recited in SEQ ID NO: 6;
 - (ii) is a fragment thereof which functions as a nuclear receptor, or having an antigenic determinant in common with the polypeptide of (i); or
 - (iii) is a functional equivalent of (i) or (ii).
- 2. A polypeptide according to claim 1 which:
 - (i) consists of the amino acid sequence as recited in SEQ ID NO: 6;
 - (ii) is a fragment thereof which functions as a nuclear receptor, or having an antigenic determinant in common with the polypeptide of (i); or
 - (iii) is a functional equivalent of (i) or (ii).
- 3. A polypeptide which is a fragment according to claim 1(ii) or claim 2(ii), which includes the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG11 polypeptide, said Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region being defined as including between residues 118 and 319 inclusive of the amino acid sequence recited in SEQ ID NO:6 and possesses activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.
- 4. A polypeptide which is a functional equivalent according to claim 1(iii) or claim 2(iii), is homologous to the amino acid sequence as recited in SEQ ID NO:6, and has activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.
- A polypeptide according to claim 4, wherein said functional equivalent is homologous to the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain region of the LBDG11 polypeptide.
- 6. A fragment or functional equivalent according to any one of claims 1-5, which has greater than 80% sequence identity, preferably greater than 85%, 90%, 95%, 98% or 99% sequence identity, with an amino acid sequence as recited in SEQ ID NO:6, or with a fragment thereof that possesses Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity, said sequence identity being determined using BLAST version 2.1.3

- using the default parameters specified by the NCBI (the National Center for Biotechnology Information; http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/) [Blosum 62 matrix; gap open penalty=11 and gap extension penalty=1].
- 7. A functional equivalent according to any one of claims 1-6, which exhibits significant structural homology with a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence given in SEQ ID NO:6, or with a fragment thereof that possesses activity as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.
 - 8. A fragment as recited in claim 1, 2, or 6 having an antigenic determinant in common with the polypeptide of claim 1(i) or claim 2(i) which consists of 7 or more (for example, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 or more) amino acid residues from the sequence of SEO ID NO:6.
 - 9. A polypeptide or polypeptide fragment according to any one of the preceding claims that is in the form of a dimer complex.
 - 10. A dimer complex according to claim 9, which is a homodimer.
- 15 11. A dimer complex according to claim 9, which is a heterodimer.

- 12. A dimer complex according to claim 11, wherein said polypeptide or fragment is complexed with a polypeptide comprising a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.
- 13. A dimer complex according to claim 12, wherein the LBDG11 polypeptide or fragment thereof is complexed with the estrogen receptor α ligand binding domain, or the estrogen receptor β ligand binding domain.
 - 14. A purified nucleic acid molecule which encodes a polypeptide or dimer complex according to any one of the preceding claims.
- 15. A purified nucleic acid molecule according to claim 14, which has the nucleic acid sequence as recited in SEQ ID NO:5 or is a redundant equivalent or fragment thereof.
 - 16. A fragment of a purified nucleic acid molecule according to claim 14 or claim 15, which comprises between nucleotides 352 and 957 of SEQ ID NO:5, or is a redundant equivalent thereof.

- 17. A purified nucleic acid molecule which hybridizes under high stringency conditions with a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-16.
- 18. A vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule as recited in any one of claims 14-17.
- 19. A host cell transformed with a vector according to claim 18.
- 20. A ligand which binds specifically to, and which inhibits or activates the Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity of, a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9 or a dimer according to any one of claims 10-13.
 - 21. A ligand according to claim 20, which is an antibody.
- 22. A compound that either increases or decreases the level of expression or activity of a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9.
 - 23. A compound according to claim 22 that binds to a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9 without inducing any of the biological effects of the polypeptide.
 - 24. A compound according to claim 22 or claim 23, which is a natural or modified substrate, ligand, enzyme, receptor or structural or functional mimetic.
- 25. A polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9, a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17, a vector according to claim 18, a host cell according to claim 19, a ligand according to claim 20 or claim 21, or a compound according to any one of claims 22-24, for use in therapy or diagnosis of disease.
- 26. A method of diagnosing a disease in a patient, comprising assessing the level of expression of a natural gene encoding a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9, or assessing the activity of a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9, in tissue from said patient and comparing said level of expression or activity to a control level, wherein a level that is different to said control level is indicative of disease.
 - 27. A method according to claim 26 that is carried out in vitro.
- 28. A method according to claim 26 or claim 27, which comprises the steps of: (a) contacting a ligand according to claim 20 or claim 21 with a biological sample under conditions suitable for the formation of a ligand-polypeptide complex; and (b) detecting said complex.

29. A method according to claim 26 or claim 27, comprising the steps of:

- a) contacting a sample of tissue from the patient with a nucleic acid probe under stringent conditions that allow the formation of a hybrid complex between a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17 and the probe;
- b) contacting a control sample with said probe under the same conditions used in step a); and
 - c) detecting the presence of hybrid complexes in said samples; wherein detection of levels of the hybrid complex in the patient sample that differ from levels of the hybrid complex in the control sample is indicative of disease.
- 10 30. A method according to claim 26 or claim 27, comprising:
 - a) contacting a sample of nucleic acid from tissue of the patient with a nucleic acid primer under stringent conditions that allow the formation of a hybrid complex between a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17 and the primer;
- b) contacting a control sample with said primer under the same conditions used in step a); and
 - c) amplifying the sampled nucleic acid; and
 - d) detecting the level of amplified nucleic acid from both patient and control samples;
- wherein detection of levels of the amplified nucleic acid in the patient sample that differ significantly from levels of the amplified nucleic acid in the control sample is indicative of disease.
 - 31. A method according to claim 26 or claim 27 comprising:
 - a) obtaining a tissue sample from a patient being tested for disease;
- b) isolating a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17 from said tissue sample; and
 - c) diagnosing the patient for disease by detecting the presence of a mutation which is associated with disease in the nucleic acid molecule as an indication of the disease.

- 32. The method of 30, further comprising amplifying the nucleic acid molecule to form an amplified product and detecting the presence or absence of a mutation in the amplified product.
- 33. The method of either claim 31 or 32, wherein the presence or absence of the mutation in the patient is detected by contacting said nucleic acid molecule with a nucleic acid probe that hybridises to said nucleic acid molecule under stringent conditions to form a hybrid double-stranded molecule, the hybrid double-stranded molecule having an unhybridised portion of the nucleic acid probe strand at any portion corresponding to a mutation associated with disease; and

15

20

25

- detecting the presence or absence of an unhybridised portion of the probe strand as an indication of the presence or absence of a disease-associated mutation.
 - 34. A method according to any one of claims 26-33, wherein said disease is a disease in which Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains are implicated, such as cell proliferative disorders, including neoplasm, melanoma, lung, colorectal, breast, uterus, prostate, cervical, pancreas, head and neck and other solid tumours, myeloproliferative disorders, such as leukemia, non-Hodgkin lymphoma, leukopenia, angiogenesis disorder, Kaposis' sarcoma, thrombocytopenia, autoimmune/inflammatory disorders, including allergy, inflammatory bowel disease, arthritis, psoriasis and respiratory tract inflammation, asthma, and organ transplant rejection, cardiovascular disorders, including hypertension, hypotension, oedema, angina, atherosclerosis, thrombosis, sepsis, shock, reperfusion injury, heart arrhythmia, and ischemia, neurological disorders including, central nervous system disease, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, brain injury, stroke, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, anxiety, depression, and pain, cognition enhancement, learning and memory enhancement, developmental disorders, metabolic disorders including diabetes mellitus, osteoporosis, lipid metabolism disorder, hyperthyroidism, hyperparathyroidism, thyroid hormone resistance syndrome, hypercalcemia, hypocalcaemia, hypercholestrolemia, hyperlipidemia, and obesity, renal disorders, including glomerulonephritis, renovascular hypertension, blood disorders including hemophilia, dermatological disorders, including, cellulite, acne, eczema, psoriasis and wound healing, scarring, negative effects of aging, fertility enhancement,

10

20

hormone antagonism, termination, progesterone contraception, pregnancy steroid hormone-like mediated hair characteristics, replacement therapies, glucocorticoid resistance, AIDS, vision disorders, immunomodulation, mineralocorticoid resistance, androgen resistance, pseudohypoaldosteronism, spinal/bulbar muscular atrophy, extraskeletal myxoid chrondrosarcomas, adrenal insufficiency, sexual reversal, infections including viral infection, bacterial infection, fungal infection and parasitic infection, cancer, particular cancers originating from estrogen-responsive tissues, including breast, uterus, cervix and prostate, myeloproliferative disorders, such as leukemia, hypertension, hypotension, fertility enhancement, contraception, pregnancy termination, progesterone antagonism, wound healing, scarring, obesity, dermatological disorders including cellulite, estrogenmediated hair characteristics, central nervous system disorders, Alzheimer's disease, cognition enhancement, learning and memory enhancement, immunomodulation and osteoporosis.

- 15 35. Use of a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9 as a Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain.
 - 36. Use of a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17 to express a protein that possesses Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domain activity.
 - 37. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9, a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17, a vector according to claim 18, a host cell according to claim 19, a ligand according to claim 20 or claim 21, or a compound according to any one of claims 22-24.
 - 38. A vaccine composition comprising a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9 or a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17.
- 39. A polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9, a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17, a vector according to claim 18, a host cell according to claim 19, a ligand according to claim 20 or claim 21, a compound according to any one of claims 22-24, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 31 for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disease in which Nuclear Hormone Receptor Ligand Binding Domains are implicated, such as cell proliferative

10

15

20

25

30

disorders, including neoplasm, melanoma, lung, colorectal, breast, uterus, cervical, prostate, pancreas, head and neck and other solid tumours, myeloproliferative disorders, such as leukemia, non-Hodgkin lymphoma, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, angiogenesis disorder, Kaposis' sarcoma, autoimmune/inflammatory disorders, including allergy, inflammatory bowel disease, arthritis, psoriasis and respiratory tract inflammation, asthma, and organ transplant rejection, cardiovascular disorders, including hypertension, hypotension, oedema, angina, atherosclerosis, thrombosis, sepsis, shock, reperfusion injury, heart arrhythmia, and ischemia, neurological disorders including, central nervous system disease, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, brain injury, stroke, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, anxiety, depression, and pain, cognition enhancement, learning and memory enhancement, developmental disorders, metabolic disorders including diabetes mellitus, osteoporosis, lipid metabolism disorder, hyperthyroidism, hyperparathyroidism, thyroid hormone hypocalcaemia, hypercholestrolemia, hypercalcemia, syndrome, resistance and obesity, renal disorders, including glomerulonephritis, hyperlipidemia, renovascular hypertension, blood disorders including hemophilia, dermatological disorders, including, cellulite, acne, eczema, psoriasis and wound healing, scarring, negative effects of aging, fertility enhancement, contraception, pregnancy termination, progesterone antagonism, hormone replacement therapies, steroid hormone-like mediated hair characteristics, immunomodulation, AIDS, vision glucocorticoid resistance, mineralocorticoid resistance, disorders. resistance, pseudohypoaldosteronism, spinal/bulbar muscular atrophy, extraskeletal myxoid chrondrosarcomas, adrenal insufficiency, sexual reversal, infections including viral infection, bacterial infection, fungal infection and parasitic infection, cancer, particular cancers originating from estrogen-responsive tissues, including breast, uterus, cervix and prostate, myeloproliferative disorders, such as leukemia, hypotension, fertility enhancement, contraception, pregnancy hypertension. termination, progesterone antagonism, wound healing, scarring. obesity. dermatological disorders including cellulite, estrogen-mediated hair characteristics, central nervous system disorders, Alzheimer's disease, cognition enhancement, learning and memory enhancement, immunomodulation and osteoporosa.

40. A method of treating a disease in a patient, comprising administering to the patient a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9, a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17, a vector according to claim 18, a host cell according to claim 19, a ligand according to claim 20 or claim 21, a compound according to any one of claims 22-24, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 31.

5

10

15

20

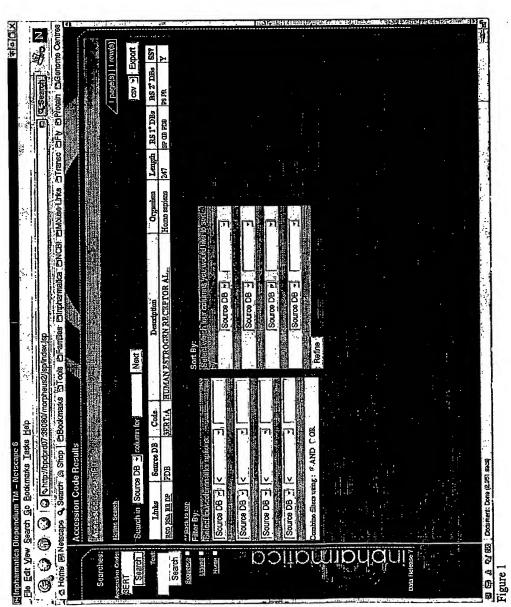
25

- 41. A method according to claim 40, wherein, for diseases in which the expression of the natural gene or the activity of the polypeptide is lower in a diseased patient when compared to the level of expression or activity in a healthy patient, the polypeptide, nucleic acid molecule, vector, ligand, compound or composition administered to the patient is an agonist.
- 42. A method according to claim 41, wherein, for diseases in which the expression of the natural gene or activity of the polypeptide is higher in a diseased patient when compared to the level of expression or activity in a healthy patient, the polypeptide, nucleic acid molecule, vector, ligand, compound or composition administered to the patient is an antagonist.
- 43. A method of monitoring the therapeutic treatment of disease in a patient, comprising monitoring over a period of time the level of expression or activity of a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9, or the level of expression of a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17 in tissue from said patient, wherein altering said level of expression or activity over the period of time towards a control level is indicative of regression of said disease.
- 44. A method for the identification of a compound that is effective in the treatment and/or diagnosis of disease, comprising contacting a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9, a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17, or a host cell according to claim 19 with one or more compounds suspected of possessing binding affinity for said polypeptide or nucleic acid molecule, and selecting a compound that binds specifically to said nucleic acid molecule or polypeptide.
- 45. A kit useful for diagnosing disease comprising a first container containing a nucleic acid probe that hybridises under stringent conditions with a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17; a second container containing primers useful

- for amplifying said nucleic acid molecule; and instructions for using the probe and primers for facilitating the diagnosis of disease.
- 46. The kit of claim 45, further comprising a third container holding an agent for digesting unhybridised RNA.
- 5 47. A kit comprising an array of nucleic acid molecules, at least one of which is a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 14-17.
 - 48. A kit comprising one or more antibodies that bind to a polypeptide as recited in any one of claims 1-9; and a reagent useful for the detection of a binding reaction between said antibody and said polypeptide.
- 49. A transgenic or knockout non-human animal that has been transformed to express higher, lower or absent levels of a polypeptide according to any one of claims 1-9.

15

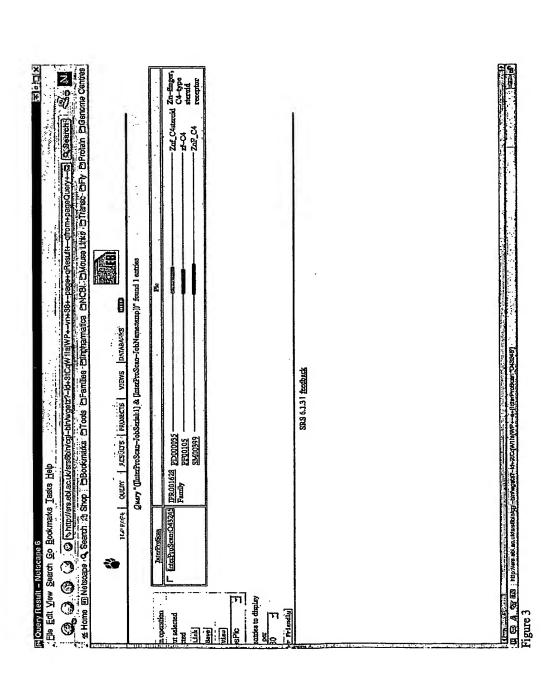
50. A method for screening for a compound effective to treat disease, by contacting a non-human transgenic animal according to claim 49 with a candidate compound and determining the effect of the compound on the disease of the animal.

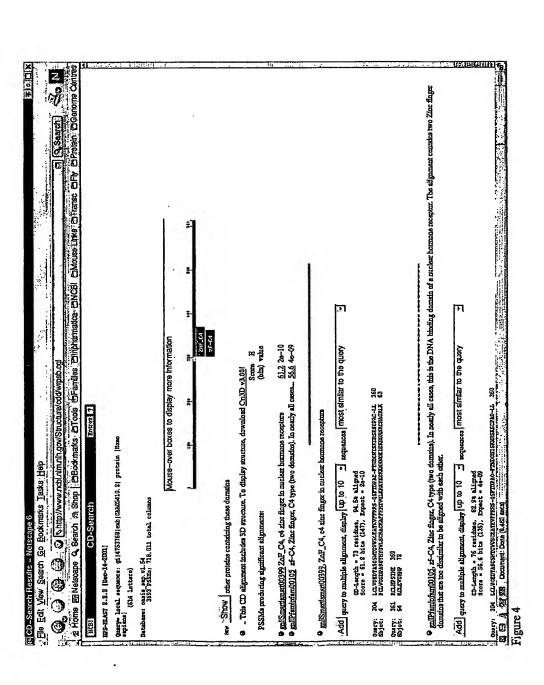


DEGOTOMESTICATION DESCRIPTION DESCRIPT	E. [G.Searchs] (- É.S. IN Diranse Elev. Elevière Elevente Centre Tallinguari GENTOREALERALLICAND-BINDINGEOGIA	Peline Search . / 316 page(s) [6310 row(s)	csv 🗐 Export	Cluster B Some Length Confidence	Q29040 100 643 247 100	116-362 AADS3275.1 100 643 1 247 1 100 100	06212 94.30 637 246 100	POG212 94.30 634 246 100	P06211 97.20 631 246 100	Q2904077 96.30 629 3-1 245 100	P06211 95.10 628 246 100	P0621 1. 1 96.70 628 246 100	Q9YHT3 89.80 622 246 100	28044 r 95.90 611 245 100 255	P16058 69.90 592 245 100
1. Shop; EBookmanks EJrools Elf-amiles Eliphfamatica Eliph	NOBI EMAUSSILIMS P	य			4	Г		3-247 - 399-544	3-247 111-506	3-247 308-552	2-247 307-553	12.207 213-857	3-247 61-306	13477.73	3-247 321-565
1. Sino EBookmark ET ools ET al. Cesulis	sp niles <u>; Clipyfelmatra </u>		DAT	151 191 191 191 1 1 1 1 1 1	Komo sapiens (Kumad). 59		Independ).	Poephila guttata (Zebra 58 finch) (Tacadopygia guttata).				Ratius narregieus (Rat). 60			
Cesults Cesults Cesults Cesults Cesults Cesults Cesults Count Coun	VinorpheusZisplindex, maks Ericols Erisal 2		n lor	101 121 121 121 141 141 141 141 141 141 14	Estrogen recentor (ER) (Es.,	53275.1 Not given	2 Estrugen receptor (ER) (Be	,		Estrogen FESTION (R.s.					
	Search : Search : Stop : Disord : Disor	Genome Threader ¹¹ 1 Results	Searchin Source DB	Source DB Co	SWISS PROT R033	GenBank - AAD	SWISS-PROT P0621	SWISS-PROT 0912	SWISS-PROT P1978	SWISS-PROT 0290	SWISS-PROT 0902	SWISS-PROT P062	SWISS-PROT OFKE	SWISS-PROT OFTS	SWISS PROT PLEE

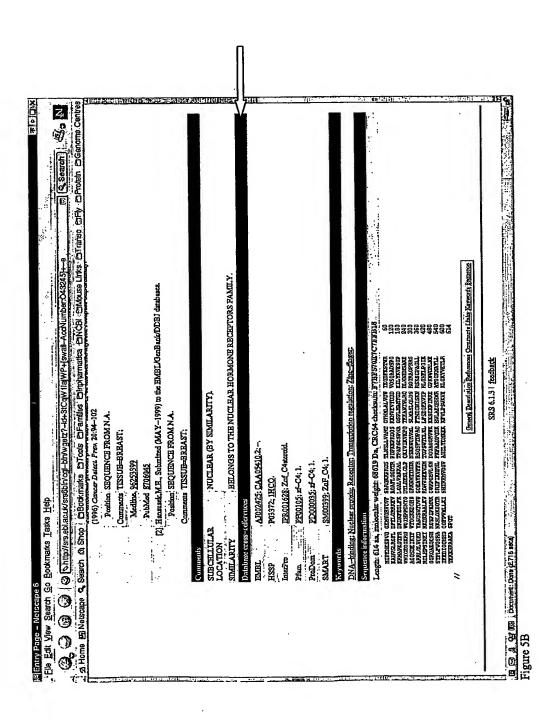
Chipping Chipping	(3) (3) (3) (5) Nhttp://bpdprd07.38080/morpheus2/lsp/Index/sp	ord07:38080/mor	pheus2/jsp/index.js	0					U E		E Beart Co.
Prov Next	scape 9, Search 23 Sho	p 1 ElBookmark	s Corools Edfam	les Olopemat	ica CINC	Bl TMouse	oka ot	arsc CF	y CProte	n OGen	ome Centre
Pict Pine Perine Cents Align Cov Export	Relationship Results		Carried Street				1			Sil.	wellgimian?
Piecr Paire Pest Faces A10 page (6) Carlo County	A TEATHAIN COMESTELL. NGONDLE SAWITHALLY	A. Organiji ili DROXYTANIOXII	onio anpiens, I Pro FEN	1(0.40 Section)	III.	MANJESTEC	GENTIEO	PTOF A	pHATIG	ND-BIND	ING DOMA
Picca Parte Partificate Cimates Partificate December Partificate December December	enome Threader ^{es} Resu	ılts					Relin	e Search	316	page(s) (7	310 row(s)
Tanget Cluster S. Align Align Cumfidence Inc. Cluster D. Genre Langth Cumfidence Inc. Cluster D. Genre Langth Cumfidence Inc. Cluster D. Genre Langth Cumfidence Inc. Cluster Candonian Inc. I		edumn for	Prev	Next						ASO	Export
House Cluster % Align Align Confidence Incepts Confidence Incepts Confidence Incepts	AGES: Flex 122 [23] 24 [25		ह। ह्ह। ह्ह। क्ष। ह्व	136 (27 (20 (20)	의 - 11-10		Parte - Part	Page			
Checombability Chec	Links Suures	Code	Description	Organism	S many				Align	Alien	Confidence
Control between 164 13-20 1-157 19 256 165 165 17 100 10	PSQ RSA RR DP GeoBank	AAB6038.1 E.	1	Cecombabdibis	424 8	-240 195-4	-	6138.1 11.6		232	100
Humo sticking 614 15-37; 394-604 CAAOS4102 14.60 256 239 100 Caeombabdits 406 17-39 1394-605 CASO0125.1 16.60 255 229 100 Caeombabdits 257 6-390 237-614 AAAA81156.1 14.40 255 257 100 Caeombabdits 257 1-107 14.00 255 257 100 Caeombabdits 250 1-107 14.0-24 CACCASO717 16.70 255 257 100 Caeombabdits 258 17-23 117-40 AAAA81156.1 14.40 255 257 100 Caeombabdits 418 17-23 117-40 AAAA81156.1 14.40 255 257 100 Caeombabdits 418 11-27 160-37 CACCASO717 15.40 254 231 100 Caeombabdits 412 11-27 160-37 CACCASO717 15.40 254 231 100 Caeombabdits 412 11-27 160-37 CACCASO71 17.00 254 231 100 Caeombabdits 259 113-317 AAACA728.1 15.50 255 100 Caeombabdits 259 113-317 AAACA728.1 15.50 255 216 110 Caeombabdits 259 13-31 31-31 AAACA728.1 15.40 251 208 110 Caeombabdits 250 13-31 31-31 AAACA728.1 15.40 251 208 110 Caeombabdits 250 13-31 31-31 AAACA728.1 15.40 251 208 110 Caeombabdits 250 13-31 31-31 AAACA728.1 15.40 251 208 110 Caeombabdits 250 13-31 31-31 250 256 100 Caeombabdits 250 250 256 250 256 250 256 250 256 250 256 250 256 250 256 250 256 250 256 250	RSQ RS4 NR DP GenBank	AAB53273.1 mi		Sus scrofa	T		AABS	3273.1 19	256	. Z.,	100
Cacacarbabdibs 406 17-39 134-403 146.60 225 229 100	RSO BSA BR DP GenBank	CAA05410.2 pm	otein	Т	T	-24	O CAAO	54102 14.6	0256	239	100
Concombabilities 547 6-240 291-544 AAA81156.1 14.40 255 257 100 degrains 250 1-147 0-140 254 240 100 244 240	NSO NSA NR DE Geal Brak	CAB00129.1 No	t given	Caenorhabditis	į.	92	· ·	0123.1 16.6	0 255	229	100
Cond. famillaria, 250 1-inf. o. 140-247 CACA2097.1 60.70 255 107 100	RSQ NSA RR DP Geals mak	AAA81156.1 H)	pothetical protein	Cecontrabditis				1156.1 14.4	0 255	152	100
Caccordab-tities 598 1-229 191-423 AAG15179.] 15.40 254 240 100 100 24.2513 24.251	HSO RSA HR DP GenBank	CAC42097.1 EL	Shela protein		1	107 0 100-2		2097;1 60.7	0 255	107	100.
Concording the state Concording the state	BSQ BSA RR DP GenBank	AAGIST79.1 IIII	clenr receptor	abditis				5179.1 157	10 254	240	100
Caccombabilitis 11.227 168-387 CABOLISE, 17.70 254 226 100	PSQ NSA KR DE GeoBank	AAG15180.1 mi	clear recentor	ap dita	804	,	8 A.A.G.	5180.112.)	0254	231-	100
Concordabditis 399 94 - 299 126 - 959 13 - 13 10 60 259 12 22 10 10 10 10 10 10	NSQ PSA XB UP GeoBunk	CAB00126.1 No	ıt giren	abditis				0126.1 17.7	0 254	525	100
Carolina Carolina	TSO REA TO DE GenBank	AAG24095.1 E.	Dothetteal protein	abditis		.: .		4095.1 10.0	5.00	zz.	
Sultino salar Sultino salar 482 4-204 278-60 CACO2968.1 6.40 253; 214 100	NSQ RSA XX DP Goal Bank	AAK\$4128.1 m	clear receptor	Dirofilaria immitis				4128.1 15.3	10 253	216	100
Checombaddits S94 18-213 301-501 AAG15198.1 15.90 251 208 100 208 20	TISO RSA HR DE GenBank	CAC02968.1 pe	rostsome oliferator ne	l'air	\$			2968.1 16.	523	214	100
Character Character Character System Sys	NSQ ESA ER DE Geoßenk	444151381 m	ident recentur	Caecorhabditis				5138.1 15.	10 251	208	100
Eal trayletta Carantabolitis 450 1-241 183-430 AAB572312.1 15.40 251 259 100 aloguma closumabolitis 270 - 2-23 9-357	NSO RSA XIR DE GenBank	AAL-02466.1 E.	roothetical protein ISRS	1 1	£1.0 m		l · ·	2466.1 15,	10 251	208	
Canandandelitis 270 2-29 9-20 CAA16293.1 12 250 256	TINSO RSA ARR DE Geoßank	AABSZ312.1 E.	rpothetical protein					2312.1 15,	10251		100
	RSO RSA RR DP GeoBank	CAA16293.1 N	. "		270 3		- CAA	6293.1 12	82		100

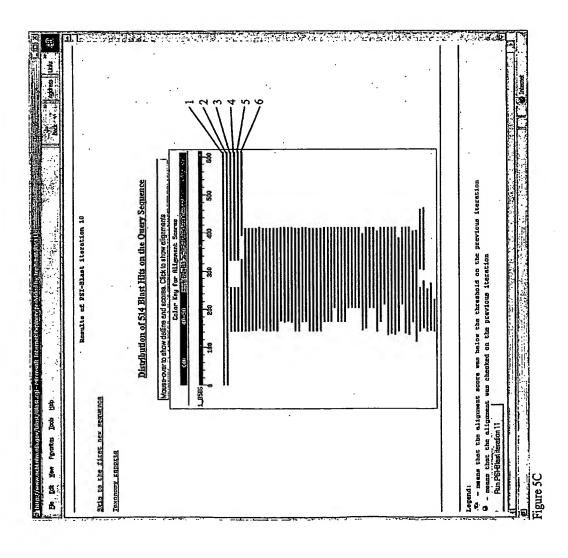
C Searth Co N	Pekakaman NDING DOMAIN		, '65 pago(s) 1093 mw(s)	csv 🚽 Export		E-Value	2.0B-16	1:0B-15	3.03-15	3.0B-14	4.0B-14	5.0B-12	5.0B-11	7.03-10	1.0B-7	2003-7	8年	4.0B-47	4.UB-36	1.03-30	20B-9	2012
	NIONIA		o(s) 10	E ASO		E H	4	4	4	7	4		7	7	4	+	ዮ	3	ጥ	φ	Ϋ́	r
(2.39an	PANEGANDERINDING DOMAI		, '55 pag			Chater 10 In R. P. Value	127 14	CAA92473.1 10	AAB32663.2 24	394984:1 13.	AAG15185.1	AAK17972'1 11	AAL08043.1 19	AAK17972-111	AAB69901.1 13	AAB69894.1 7 - 4 7 2.08-7	CAB60400.1 13	CAB54410.1 13 .	CAB60908.1 11	A.A.Q.15133.1 8	AAB69281.1 12	CAA05410.2 11: -5
	OH A LIP		Hallne Scarch		555, (184)	Region C	158-266 Q22127	Г	47-100 AAI	81-195 . AAB349841 13)YY (#-19	30-490 AA	147-218 AAI	338-465 A.A.	116-223 AA]				ist−411 CAJ	228-458 A.A	276-391 AAJ	41-518 CA
Turping American	POGENHEGEPT	:	Retli		Presi Page (Jess)	Region R		10-203-10 III-821"		3-tr	CD PFC-19	27-146 ES	3-78		8-109 LIM			9-237	10-247 161	19-240 223	4-97 220	
STATE AND DESCRIPTION	7.1				Pre	Lough	289	325	8	227	273	453 2	177	474	232	6 166	252		86	459	416 4	614 4-70
	7. Dusten Human Est				हिंद्र हिंद्र कि कि कि	Organism	1	Cacnottabditis clogans	Rattus norragicus	Malacosoma dissula	Caexorthebditis elegans	Caenothabditis elegans	Cannorbab ditis elegans	Caenotiabilits elegans	Caenorbabditts elegans	Cacombabditis elegans	Caecochabditis elegans	Ceccontrabditis elegans"	Cscombabditis elegans		Ambystoms mexicanum	Homo saplens?
(i) (ii) Introvinged Tasks English (iii) Sand Interview (iii) Sand Inter	ESTUMONIO SEQUENCIA SELECTION DE LA MONIFERMA MONIFERMA DE LA MONIFERMA DEL MONIFERMA DE LA MO			Prev Next	PAGES: शुद्धा अहा अहा स्था का का का का का अहा अहा अहा आ है। अहा अहा अहा अहा अहा	Description	$\overline{}$	Not given	AAB32663.2 mineralocarticald type I Rathus navegious	NSO BSA HR DP GenBank AAB34984.1 hormone recentor 3		AAKI7971.1 naden recentor	otedn	13	AAB69901.1 Hypothetical protein F13A2	7 7 17 17 17		14 B.		AA 015133 1 modest receptor	AAB69281.1 developmental orphan	CAA05410.2 protein
38080/morp	WHEN HO			eolumn ler	का का का क	Code	1	CAA92473.1 Not given	AAB32663.2	AAB34984.1	AAG15185.1	AAKI7971.1	AAL080441	AAKI7972.1	AAB69901.1	AAB698941 Not given	CAB60400.1 Not given	CABS4410.1 Not given	CAB60908.1 Not given	AAG15133.1	AAB69281.1	CAA05410.2
70brdpdd/tqt	esults eaeritha Desi		T 124 Results		00 00 40 F	Source DB	WISS-PROT	3enBank	Jen Bank	JenBank .	3eoBank	3eaBank	3caBaok	GeaBank .	GeaBank	3enBank	3enBank	GeoBank .	GenBank	GenBrak	GeaB ank	GenBank
(2) (3) (4) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5	Relationship Results รายการเอการและ อิยก เพลิจายนะสมาเหลื่ยม		RMOBI PSI-BLAST 111 Results	Search in Source DB	हा है। जिल्ला	Links	ESO RSA RE DE SWISS-PROT OZZIZZ	REO REA RR DP GenBank	Mars Mars DE Georgian	SO RSA TRE DP	PSQ RSA RR DR GeorBank	NSO NSA'RR DR GenBank	1550 PSA 103 IIP OccuBack	NSO 1854 RR DR Georgenic	ESSO REA RR DP GeoBunk	RSO YSA KR IR GenBank	RSO PSA ER DE GenBank	RSO RSA KR DP GeoBank	RSO RSA RR DP GenBank	RSQ PSA RR DP GenBank	RSO RSA RR DP GenBank	RSO RSA RR DE GenBank





15410, probain [Hanno sap[gi:47)33768] casis510 grotein [Econ supiems].	
Caads410 614 as protein [Bone supions].	Bitnk, Nuctacitids, Releted Sequences, PubMed, Taranamy. LinkOut
PID ANDSTATES TENEROR ANDSTATE 0. 01.4753769 INSTANTE with Loom RAININGS, accession ADDRAGE 2	
alvining Handuck, M. Stenerlj, J., adma, A. K. wid Valonede, S. Tills The moofetal protein pS: a new seader of the steroid/thyroid	
TILL Direct Solutions (23-007-1997) Engage R.E., Orecinquenesis, Endwestly (23-007-1997) Engage R.E., Orecinquenesis, Endwestly	
TITA Direct Submission JUNIAL Embatted (Park-1999) Manusck M. L., Carelingmesis, University of Terra M. D. Indexes Content of December 9 to New 330 Septemble.	
TWAM. 18957, USA ODOUZZI DA MAY 5, 1999 Lake september version replaced gl: 287718.	
3	
(Organiza-Piena spirita) (Organiza-Piena spirita) (A. Arai-Veraniza-Piena) (A. Arai-Veraniza-Piena)	
Protein (Louis 2000) Protein foredure brotzin	
11.614 /goode-1626 /rended www.shimbalge 0.61 16005-	
INCOLIN 1 ago sea egreyor e sardennes than Loan t cymalai odd daebar	
is kambu Ligi Libajartiwa ngalinjuki pakingningn kikawandaki upamadapa 1131 kamakafati okaki alah Libanikkal patinaran sapibahapa di Libaniana Kamakafati ngalinpanya di Kamakaja di sapibahapa di Libanianasa 281 mendaliki samikatikan menerekita nikamaran di sasi Lala sa	
301 attielvost paientevo sesykotte engeldaga ladanlain edopalil 331 colipeiras endreasko edoposoa egyorodiki Leopakoto eldaslopik	
grigatedra ingriptuni appipuni angeripriran kadenjuran kadenjuran kadenjuran kaden k	
but categoriess spec	
Reviset October 24, 2001.	





ng etg	Sequences producing significant alignments:	573		
		_	Score I (bits) Value	Z Value
77.1595	alissayiyikasiNP osooga.11 (NB 017832) p65 protein (Ecmo sapien	mo sapien	942	0.0
\$523 Fex	411197055221FeXINP 599227.11 (NR 134400) p65 protein [Rattus nor	attus nor	928	0.0
6976 Fest		0706013 [375	103-1
6824 [gb]	## Indianal Intering #43,183.11 (NE 052951) TuT binding protein no ## 13936824[ob] ARK49953.11 (AR348701) unknown (Rectum norverfoun)	oredny no	25	70-07
169301cb1	- 3	protein f	1	14-92
20911gb1A	41 5702091 dbi AAb47137, 11 AF061181 1 (AF061181) green fluorescent	ucrescent	326	5e-88
4121346781B1x11B64737	•	1,1197055	324	28-87
27179 (db.)	aiil78271791dbilaA879436.11 (AB055220) estrogen receptor [Cetman	r [Cetman	324	26-87
329 [24]]	91/625329/pir//ORCEE estrogen receptor - chicken		322	
7649 [gmb]	#413077649[emb]CAAOS631,11 (AVO02602) estrogen receptor beta [Ra	beta [Ra	320	4e-86
5971 ap 1 PO	잂	Estradiol	319	
3603 ref	_	or 1, est	319	59-99
01634 ret	41[15301634 reflxP 045967.2[(XM 045967) estrogen receptor 1 [No	tor 1 (Bo	맭	_
51191810	41 6015119188 (ER) (ESTRADIO	(ESTRADIO	<u></u>	86-65
24247 901	intercepted the control part for believed the control take (Estendent intercepter between the control bate (Fig. bate	(FR-bara.	3 5	10-01
61551sp10	11 6166155 pp 008537 ESR2 NOUSE Estrogen receptor beta (ER-beta)	(ZR-beta)	312	48-84
24234 sp[#113124234 spiggTUISIESR SHEEP Estrogen receptor Data (ER-beta	(ER-beta	밁	3e-83
6156 sp19	TISISSISPIOS2PBSINSR RAT Berrogen receptor here (ER-bera)	R-beta)	308	86-83
3815 ref.	11 6976015 refine 016921,11 (NH 012689) estrogen receptor 1 [Rat	or 1 [Rac	ઠ	2e-92 🖸
33 Employ	ad 561211 gmb CA44341.1] (X61098) estrogen recesptor (Rattus nor	attus nor	308	26-82
(83333 CP)	11.131833231gbl/1415151.1147267736 1 (Arz 67736) estrugen recepto	n recepto	덣	2e-62
174271gh	### ##################################	beta [Su	307	2e-82
30056 62	11112390561epl@9TV98[ESR1 HQR9E Forrogen receptor (ER) (Estradi	(Letradi	306	5e-82
196155095	Milizzanossispiosozusizski Mesky Letrogen receptor (ER) (Estradi	(Estradi	304	1e-81
B6951 TREIL	alleabest leging_gliss. Lil Link porsess. Eachard Legen, Legentes. Lileating	SE Lineation of	304	

Next	- NO 11 T	d07:380	(G) (I) (I) Nttp://bpdprd07.38080/morpheus/2/sp/hdex.lsp		and the same				O	Search	C Search Co N
Next	_	P C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	kmarke Brooks Brambes Birpharms Kmarke Brambes Birpharms Kmark	alica Eino Regulation	OM CIMO	usa urke	<u> </u>	0	A O		or allgrides
Next	= = 2	cz					Poff	วายอรู อน	\	В раде() 157 row(
Description Cognition Congnition Con		amnjoa								8	Export
Cognition Court Tanger Constant St. Align	10.	16121	Next Pa								
Homo 247 1894 - 604 18-387 1QKU 14.40 2256 239 239 239 240 239 240 239 240 239 240 239 240 24	Ű	ode		Jegandan L	P. S.	nery Tu	問題	6 E			Confidence
Homo 298 384-672 16-288 10KU 14.90 252 228 110KU 14.90 252 228 110KU 14.90 251	周	RLA) Day	4.60 256	539	100
Home 246 394 - 675 46-246 1QKU 14.50 251 237 237 234 - 675 250 239 - 675 270 - 239 1QKU 14.50 251 257 259	1捌.	E CE		:1	1 .	20			4.90 252	**	100
Homo 256 984-653 20-286 195KU 14,80 251 237 Earlians 256 184-653 17-247 195KU 14,80 251 237 Earlians 256 184-653 17-247 195KU 14,80 251 237 Earlians 258 184-653 17-248 195KU 14,40 257 238 Earlians 255 453-650 18-253 195KU 14,40 257 238 Earlians 255 453-650 18-253 195KU 14,30 253 Earlians 255 453-650 18-253 195KU 14,50 253 Earlians 250 Earlians 25	開	Arda	1				\Box	ng Ng	4.80 251	237	100
LOKUIG WILD TYPE ESTROGEN NUCLEAR. Homo 247 394-692 17-247 1QKU 14.80 251 257 258 25	121	AL LA	1		10 E		88	DXC.	150 251	7	
LOKING WILD TYPE ESTROGEN NUCLEAR. Homo 247 544 - 645 19KU 14.40 251 - 123	19	STATE							4.80 251	737	100
INTERIOR MUTANY ESTROGEN NUCLISAR RE Home 248 594 - 640 11 - 248 10 KU 14.70 247 238 100	13	STORY		Homo 2			1.4	ŠKU.	4.80 251	287	90
INTERESA HUMANN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR II. Home 235 400-600 10-235 10(KU 14.30) 243-5 223 100	誀	DKT.A				$\overline{}$		D. SEG	4.70 247	238	8
IUNERS HUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR II. Suppose Home 235 443-600 19-225 10KU 14.30 243 100 IUNERS HUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR II. Suppose	川	CREA	DMAN BETROGEN RECEPTOR LL.	Γ		9 00 -0		DXC	4.30243	8	100
INTERIOR HUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR IL. Homo 255, 403-600 19-235 100KU 14.50 243 120KU 14.50 243 100KU 10.50 243 100KU 14.50 243	븨	CREAB							4.30 243	822	100
NEW NEW AND SETROGEN RECEPTOR II. New 235 403-600 10-224 1QKU 14.30 243 223 742 224	벰	EREIC			35 +0		a a	OKU 1	4,30 243	223	100
PREME TUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR II.	凹_	CRED						OKCU	4.30 243	ន្ទ	100
LARK TUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR LI. Homo surious 225 463-600 10-235 1QKU 14.90 243 223 LARK HOMOLOGOUS-EXTRUSION-RASED, INA. 227 10-20 1QKU 14.50 288 ±0.294 LOKALA HUMAN OESTROGEN RECEPTOR B Homo. 220 100-20 1QKM 115.50 286 229 LENGAL THE 2.1 ANGSTROM RESCULTION. Homo. 220 464-690 103-201-11,25D 10.90 226 1157	REG REA RR DR PDB - 11E	EREÆ	•	Homo : -		6T000~6	a .	DXCI	4.30 243	223	100
LAKE HOMOLOGOUS-EXTENSION-BASED. INA 237 844-586 10-237 1QKUI: 14.59 228 129 120 120 100 220 120 220 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 130 120 130	目	CREAR						OKCU 1	430 243	523	100
IORNALA HUMAN OESTROGEN RECERTOR B Human 250 395-599 8-229 19,50 229 1EM9A. THE 2.1 ANGSTROM RESCOLUTION. Human - 1,22 464-599 107-201-11,230 1050 229 157	RSO RSA RR DP PDB "- 1A	1	OMOLOGOUS-EXTENSION-BASED	:				okai-1	4.50 238	is 294	. 100
Homo - 232 464-598 103-231- 11,815 10,90 226 157		OKWIA	UMAN DESTROGEN RECEPTOR B			80 - S	Si.	QKOM 1	3.50 236		188
in the second	111.	EM9:A		4		201 - 865 - 15	-32-	CE.	0.90 226	• • •	8

(C)	d07:38080/mon	heus2/jsp/index.jsp					C. Search		2
13 Home @ Netscape & Search (3 Shop ** DBockmarks	- DBookmarks				1	4. 3h	4		
Relationship Results (Articlesion Cole CAAD)	Total - Major	. Homosapiens≝ ten	The of the Service of Protein					8	Van Algunant
RMQRI PSI-BLAST 144 Results	ults				Reline Search	árch	ed 501 /	2 (E)ali	/* 105 page(s) 2093 row(s)
Seurchin Source DB	Y column for	Prev. Next	* eef.					CSV	csv - Export
क्ट्या (देही हो । इसे १३६१ इसे १५६१ हो १५६१ हो १५६१ हो । इसे १५६१ हो १५६१ हो १५६१ हो १५६१ हो १५६१ हो १५६१ हो १	171812120133	। यह । इसे । इसे । इसे । इसे । इसे ।	शहत मेंचते हिन्दू स्टिंग हो कि	obed tkidi ol	ស្ត្រីម៉ា				
Links Source D	Source DB Code.	Description	7 insperatio	League Region		Target Region	Chatter	· ·	E-Value
RSQ RSA RR DP GenBank	AAASI735.	AAA51735,1 andragen recentor	Homo sapiens	730 84	1	$\overline{}$	AAA51735.1 91	31 2	6.0B-31
RSO RSA RR DP GenBrak		AAAS1771.1 mdrogen recentor	Home saplens 917		233 - 878 - 625	515-726 Pl	P10275	91 2	6.03-91
REG REA RR DP GenBank				918		536-787 P1		31 2	6.0B-31
RSO RSA AR DP GenBank	AAD4592L	AAD45921.1 androgen receptor	Homo supleos	906	192-578 410	1d 544-019	51201d	31 2	6.0B-31
RSQ RSA RR DE SWISS-PROT P08235	ROT P08235	Mineralocorticoid	(Hamma).	28 24 6	67-381 367-	0d 250 - 256	F08235	<u>2</u>	8.0B-31
TING TEA RE DE SWISS-PROT 019052	20T 019052	Peroxisome prollferator ac	Oryctolagus cuniculus (Rabbit).	475 . 24	642-1 1 EX-972		BAA98100,1 24	ς: \$	2 8.0B-31
PSO PSA HR DP GeoBank	CAB61238,1			293	274-428 6-169		CAB61269.1 24	22	8.0B-31
REQ REA RE DE SWISS-PROT OP7776	ROT 027776		Androgen receptor Bulsamar fulvus colleris (Collered borwe lemin)	51 +88	651-966 849-251		097776 51 18 1.0B-30	31.	1.0E-30
NEO PEA RR ID SWISS-PROT P49843	ROT <u>P49843</u>	Glacocorticoid receptor (G	Oncorisynctase mykise 7 (Reinbow trout) (Salmo grirdnest).	758		№ 129-162	P49843	¥ 2	1.05-30
FINE REA RIX UP Georgank	AAC52149	AACS2149.1 medear ornhan receptor HZ	Rathus norvegious	665 - 961 - 865		Ŵ 965-9N	AAC52143.1 24	2	1.08-30
NSO MSA XX DP GeaBank	AAA62110.	AAA62110.1 FPAR gamma	Mus musculus	475 21	216-428 1-243	Al3	BAA98100.1 24	24 2	1.0B-30
TORG TOWNS THE OTHER	ROT 073673	Glucocorticoid receptor (G	Parallehthys offwaceus (Flounder).		619610 969-181 866-98T	86	73673	33 2	2.03-30
TASO RSA, RR DP GenBunk	AAG42362.1	1 progesterane receptor Xenopus lacvis		732 83	83-577 128	128-600 A	AAG42362.1 28	2 83	2.0E-30
T ESO ESA ER DE Geoßank	CAB61263.1		rta elegans	399 2	691-9 829-92		CAB612631 24	24 2	2,=1, 2.0E-30
RSO PSA BR DP SWISS-PROT P49699	ROT <u>P49699</u>	Androgen recentor (Dibydro	Oryctolagus curdenhus (Rabbit).	82	S07 826-28	105-578 P4	P49699	30 2	3.03-30
RSQ RSA RN DE SWISS-PROT 029131	ROT 029131		Tupida glis belanged (Common 977).	(a)	536 213-13	-845 ··· Q	345-845 Q29151	7,	
RSO RSA ER DE SWISS-PROT P49700	ROT <u>P49700</u>	Ultrapiracle protein homo	Bombyz mod (Silk moth).	462 22	214-396 23-	23-208 P4		7 72	3.0E-30
THE PERSON OF TH			000	~	CANAL TO 000 . AM	6	•		00 00 7

3ERD:B
REG REA RE PUB SERITA HUMANESTROCO

CAA05410.2 3ERT	MGPENESPVGGEMWGRVCVFSARQKRPRCSTINSLIVARTCYNMIALVDWIEQDFKSTWR 60
CAA05410.2 3ERT	KAHVSLRGFLDFELGRRKEVAGAFLGGDTRPDPKKPRGGSKKNVEVYDDDVGSQAADSPG 120
CAA05410.2 3ERT	KRMAPKGTERDKDKFECLFKLGALVAKKALTPAFSCSPNRGSPLHAHYGDEILYKVESGP 180
CAA05410.2 3ERT	VNICEGGKRGVGIHPPDNYGDTLDENLGLPQKIVIKVKPQTEEANTWLRQDLKNHNSAKE 240
CAA05410.2 3ERT	AGGSDEIKTFVTGCKKDGHSGRKNMTTHDRNSKKWQRVNLSIMASLQLDSRGGRAGPRRG 300
CAA05410.2 3ERT	ARRICIVCEDYASCSNTCVWSCEAYKVEFRRSQSFTDPACFTNDCNISKNRSKSCPACLL 360
CAA05410.2 3ERT	RCLHPSINEIRKDKRAALKVRDNVGEEVDMTGPSWTCLKLLFSDGEKVIPRLGHELPGIK 420 LALSLTADQMVSALLDAEPPILYSEYDPTRPFSEASMMGLL 346
CAA05410.2 3ERT	GGRQAKQOSHRGSPIPKNRKGWPPGHVLSNDGGAGGRVWKKKSCKPIRREGPKWWDRLN- 479 TNLADRELVH-MINWAKRVPGFVDLTLHDQVHLLECAWLEILMIGLVWRSMEHPGKLLFA 405
CAA05410.2 3ERT	ESTPLFWGSRANKSLGKGGTRGRIFIKHPHLFKFAADPQDK 520 PNLLLDRNQGKCVEGMVEIFDMLLAISSRFRMMNLQGEEFVCLKSIILLNSGVYTFLS 463
CAA05410.2 3ERT	HWLAEQHHMRATGGKMAYLLIEEDIG-QHHGQGFPVM <mark>IMI</mark> KI <mark>SHIRHW</mark> VGGVAH 572 STLKSLEEKDHIHRVLDKITDTLIHLMAKAGLTL <mark>QQQHQRLAQLHI</mark> ILSHIRHWSNKGME 523 *******DIMER HELLX*****
CAA05410.2 3ERT	CINDMKEKKEVLPSWKVEKLGKYVETLRTEKEHRAAEASPQT 614 HINSMKCKNVVPLYDLLLEMLDAHRLHAP 552 ***

Figure 8: Genome Threader alignment (3ERT numbering corresponds to position in the full-length sequence rather than crystallised domain)

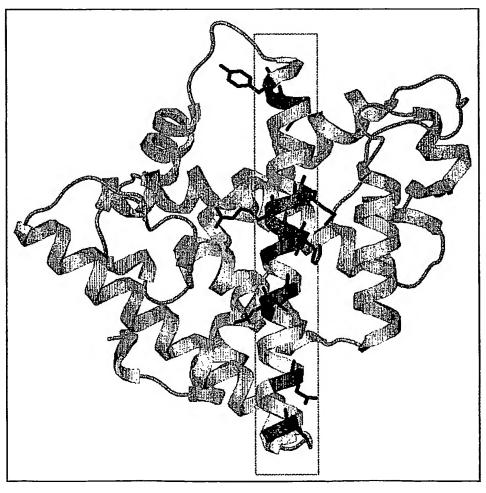


Figure 9: Dimerisation helix is enclosed in dotted box.

	Common En Notescana O Search 19 Stron Photostreates	8080/mi	Carrier Company (Carrier) (Carrier) (Carrier Carrier) (Carrier Carrier	ds xe	والمرارة والمراجعة والمتعادية			Aimenger . " . i m	Tiomac All IS		
	lesuits Schoolitik Busher (Indiasi	(Touries	11 10 12 12 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		Manufacture (1997)						Varw adporter
	Brennsk van De Jonaach CAA054	CAA0549.3 p65 protein	Toleta	ď	Rattus nervegicus	ETRO	63.1 1.20	r3-1	CAAASSOS 2 83	1 183	O OBS
	7	4AB471942 265		F	Horno sapiens	豆	148-817	81:1	AABITIGA 2 96	8	4.08-73
		178 18	AAHU3486.1 Smilm:10 p65 protein		Mamagalas	83	: 175 - BE	12:30	BABGS881	70	101-101
122 254 25 27 October	BABG3859.1		Tal bothemoten	F	Home explans	8	338 - CL6	2.2	BAB62888.1	8	1.08-101
SER ES ES DE GenBenk	T	Die LE	manan	E	Rems norvegious	D	333-616	11-32	HABSSER 1	89	108-10
	ģ	Г	Regyringe receptor (Bedyata	Т	Chironamus tentens (Midgs).	8	317 - 606	3.3	P49882	2	6.EB-57
1.2		3	Raigha protein	-	Cents familians	500	133 - 62	6-30	CACAZOS61	34 - 2	1.08-10
17	SERIES ER DE SWISS-PROT PITZES	Γ	Peroxismas profication se	1	Kenapus lassis (African chewad frog).	1,1	19-III	11-10	P9724	e E3	30E-40
MED MEN RS DE GenBenk	AAK52104.1		entrogen reservor chiba		Ovis extes . P.c.	夏	211-112	3.30	AAKSZIDALI	es M	7.0E-58
KED REA ES ET Octobenk	CAATIZEA	26.1 050	ecovrone receptor.	۴	Tenebrio molitor	Ş	114-619	199-9	CAA72296.1	23	7.0E-37
AND REA PRINTE Gentlemk	T	175 119	balalar minasar saransa	10	Home suplens	33	134 - 4CI	10 m	AAASHELL 38	2 8	B 10
SO 25A 32 DZ ComBook	T	177	CAA60722.1 prothoold X recentur hete	×	Xenepus barvis	2	24-17	H.	CAA60792.1	2	2.08-33
NSO RSA RA DZ GerBenk	T	48.1	zRXR beta	×	Xenepus laseds	9	13-cm	*	AAC60748.1	N N	26-B01
17	ğ		Solvagne recentur (Redyste		Drosephile melanegaster (Prait ib).	E	16 - 40	#-#	AARS7280.1	79 78	2002-32
1.3	RED ESA DA DE CORDIGIES AAPSTE	180.1 Not	dva	4	AAPS7280.1 Nor given	Ħ	981 B15 400	114-917	AAF57280.1 28 - 2	۲. ا	20B-32
		oard			7						
	1160101012	1421121	स्प्ता । स्था । १६ । इस १६ । इस १६ । इस ११६ । १६ । १६ । १६ । १६ । १६ । १६ । १६	Ker 021	1 PLERENS USALPINE						
	d to the same		Sart By:	By:	The state of the s	1					
					m no k Eu	107					
		ī		-	T	1					
		1			F-Value • I Ascending	r					
4		16.00	10000	1		ì					
11		 	1	100	Source DB 引	77					
V FI		71		*	Source DB 🗐	T					
The state of		2011	Re	Refine	en de la companya de Esta de la companya						
7 E											

C Shittp://bpx	prd07:	(2) (3) (3) Chittp://bpdprd07:38080/morpheus2/jsp/index.lsp					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	88 E	S. Search	200
A Home By Netscape Q, Search & Shop 17800 marks	8	3od/: marks			1	1.55					
Relationship Results							ľ				wew alignment
	Salmo	જના પ્રતિકૃતિ કૃતિ કૃતિ કૃતિ કૃતિ કૃતિ કૃતિ કૃત	ialolii sijil sioves								
Genone Threader's Results								Rethne	nellan Secuti	laßed L	(s)war 631 (s)aßed 7,7
Sparentin Source DB	Column for	Next						• ' .		\$ N	csv ▼ Export
7	1 3	alPare									
80 e		Description		8	bery Region	Terrat Rapie	a G	8	Aliga. Sours	Algo. Length	Confidence
		HUMAN ANDROGEN RECEPTOR LI-		7		M-1					3
RIGHTANATIF PUB.	WZZT	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF YER B	Rattus norregeus		69 - H	1-107	_	_			8
NEW ASSAURE POB	A251	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE R	Ratter nervegiens 247	Ť	85 · II	107-6	1630	10.60 309		183	8
	IEJKA	HUMAN PROGESTERON RECEPTOR	Homo septems	251	13-139	## -	E741	1020 299	·	.65	801
PEG PER TRE DE PER	IE3K:B	HUMAN PROGESTERON RECEPTOR	Г	279	41-19	1-100	1428	1020 289	8	161	8
THEN WE WE THE PURE.	_	HORMONE-BOUND HUMAN PRODES	Home senters	N N	W-19	####	273	10.20 2593		. 76	8
		and the state of t		Т	100-100	97-10	4 4 30	10.70		8	8
	PERM	HORMONE-BOURD HUMAN PROCESS	Home sapiens				3				
BOA MEN ME PUB	JERD:B	KERDIB KUMAN BETROCEN RECEPTOR AL.	Home septens	8	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	7 THE R. P. LEWIS CO., LANSING, MICH.	10KU	14.50 287	1	28	В
REGISTER DE PDB	RET-A	HUMAN ESTROGEN BECEPTOR AL.	Home suptens	272	C) - CD	3-24	10KU	13.90 283	682	75	81
BED TES TES DE PUB	ERDA	HUMAN BETROGEN RECEPTORAL	Home septem	246	C3 - C0.	,942-01	10KU	IQKU. 14 ZP		207	8
BOY TO MAN AND PUB	IOKU:A	OKU.A WILD TYPE ESTROGEN NUCLEAR	Home septens	250	B-6	14-11	1QKU 14	Γ	6/2	202	18
PED PEA RE DE POB	TOKULB	WILD TYPE ISTROCEN NUCLEAR	Home sepiens	247 44	19-00	117.347	IOKU	=	220	202	. 8
BOY OF MAKE OF PDB	10KU.C	OKU:C WILD TYPE ESTROGEN MICLEAR	Home sepiens	¥ 25	10 - CI	11-10	1QKU 14	1	S.	3	8
BCH BCA WE THE PURE	10KT-A	MUTANT ESTROGEN NUCLEAR RE.	Home seriens	248	E-6	198-11	JOKU	10KU 14.50 Z70	Γ	275	100
010	8.5	HOMOTOGORIA TETERNICIO BARETI	AW	+	. m-m	in-	HOXII	OKU 1880 266		٠.	8
का जा का प्रशासिक		TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY		Т		340		10 10 11 1400	T	Į.	E
REPARENTE PUR	S S	HUMAN SETRICION ACCESTICATOR	Alema transcen				1				
NEW ZEA ER UZ PDB	EREA	HUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR LL.,	Homo espiens	23	- III	- TE	10KG	OKU 1550 ZO			<u>B</u>
ECO RAN ZEE DE POSE	TERRIC	HUMAN ZSTROGEN BECEPTOR LI.	Hemto sayiane	¥ .		H	IQKU	QKU 1580-259	F.	g.	8
REG EST RES DE PDB	TERRED	HUMAN ESTROGEN BECEPTOR LL	Home sepiens	¥ 92	41 - B4	127 - CZ	IQKU	15.80 259		202	8
	EREC	JERELE HUMAN KETBOCKN RECEPTOR LL.	Humo gaptem	2	- FF - EFF	-tt-a	ICKU	827	1QKU 1330 259-1-202	20	8
ADD GEAR I VI	View Cloboard	oard									
		The state of the s									
15151515151515151515		1									
*fath to be filter By:		Sort By:									
A solido della della control.		BIDDELINS Y	mod and supplied	editalible	ed by						
Source DB Sill (<		Г	Confidence 🗟 Descending 🐸	Descent	ding :						
15.0		And the beautiful to the state of the same	The second secon								
The same of the sa											

C IShttp://bpd	ord07:380	(2) (3) (5) (5) (5) (5) (4) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	The second secon				C Search	뒫	Z 0
2 Home Melscape & Search & Shop Cabokmarks	0.00		And the second s						
Relationship Bestults			The state of the s		,			3	waw.algmenn
TOTAL STATES OF STREETINGS	Oratolyme	antising spinos all axists and serious	Saken Din protein Easter (C. S.						
RMOBI PSI~III AST ™ Results						Heithie Senerh) grived 96	(s)ava 1 1 850 rave(s)
Soling Spinos	and contains for	Prov Next						8	csv - Export
ES: Frauz 19 (4 15 19 19 19 19	130117112	Tangalen ena	ProuPrug 115X1 Bare						
Links South DB Cods	9 8	-	Ospanies	1	Regin	Torget	Obster	# A	Bost B. Vales
RED RAY AND SWISS-PROT PLICE	ESCI	Reducid acid resembler grands	Home eaplens (Human).	3	10.00	12-12	AAH13709.1	2	1.08
REG REA RE DT STATES-PROT PLESTI	P.19211	Retrode and a receptor, seman	Mus maseulus (Mouse).	83 ±	14-10	10-11	4.AH13705.1	s.	1.18-43
PSO RSA XR DP SWISS-PROT PARET	Patera	Rethoto acid recevior exam.	Hems supleas (Human).	55	701 - 101	11-41	AAH13709.1	2	1.08-43
RED BSA XX DE SWISS-PROT	LSCOZA		Mus musculus (Monse)	¥	101 - 137	10-07	AAH18709.1	-S ZI	C-201
-	AAH13709.1		Mas musculus	3	141-02	9-8	AAH19709.1 10	5	100.0
T.	CAA (SE2.1	berest of the medianstruc	Notophthalmus vitidesoens	8	113 - 811	10-1%	CAAØSG2.1	22	EP-807
T	CAB43870.1	rething and a recentar album	Tobiluga reletipes	13	19-97	3-6	CABASSTO.1	2	200
1	ZELTA	HUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR	Home sepiene	22	B) - CD	9-10	10KU 13	+	208-43
ASO REA TO DE SWISS-PROT PLETTE	P16776	Standing conton 1000	Dros ophila malamagastar (Fruit fly).	246	14-12	11-01	P163761	12/: 5-	ST 目 2
TEG PSA TR IT SWISS-PROT QUETE	32300		Brachydaula rezio (Zehrafish) (Zehra dania).	₽	227-620	11-32	871178	S.	302-43
RSQ ESS ES IL Georgiank -	AAF11073.1	AAF11033.1 shearphode	Achte illegions	283	348 - 815	20 0	VAPIDO33.1	.5 2	308-43
Γ	AAP80975.1	AAPE0275.1 retands addressgive com	Ambyeroma mexicansm	₹	201 - 197	139-55	AAEB0976.1	2	3.03 -43
T.	AAB15740.3	AAB15740.3 procenticrons recentor	Chemidopherus entperens	8	44 122	Chr - 1	AAB35740.2 1	1	E) 3'0'E(3
	AAA22392.1 Not chen	-	Deutio reuto	8	113 - 613	16-310	AAA99309.1 1	3 5	4.08-43
STO MA AM DE POB	PAGRAC	HUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR	Homo septens	× 7		396 - 97	10KU 1	•	SDE-48
BC9 10 13 22 220	10KT-A	WILD TYPE ESTROGEN	Hemo expiens	a	19·G	62 - PE	1QKU	•	S.0E-43
BOY NO REA PER DES	TOKETH	ETROGEN	Home squens	. i.: 8 1.	247 - 12 - 68	11-267	TOKU.		ET-805
FIRE MAN DE POB	STANOT	WILD TYPE ESTROGEN	Hemo sapians	3	B0	178-57	1QKU	+	EP-BIT'S
THE REGISTER SWISS-PROT DISTRICT	OSUTAL.	1	Oalbus galles (Chicken).	2:	38-60	1 m. m.		2	£7-80.9
INSO RSA KII DP ComBuch	CAA60721.1	CAA60731.1 kethole ned receptor.	Kenapus lacvis	\$	34-63	9-9	CAA60791.1 11	= 2	7.EE.43
ADD CLEAR - VIE	View Clipboard	ird		н					
68: trettajajūlsielījaj	क्षा व्याक्ष	124 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 17	Prop Para Healthan						
rilack to lon Filter by:			Sort By:						
The same of the sa	Contract of the last of the la		to sent the						

igure 12

19/47

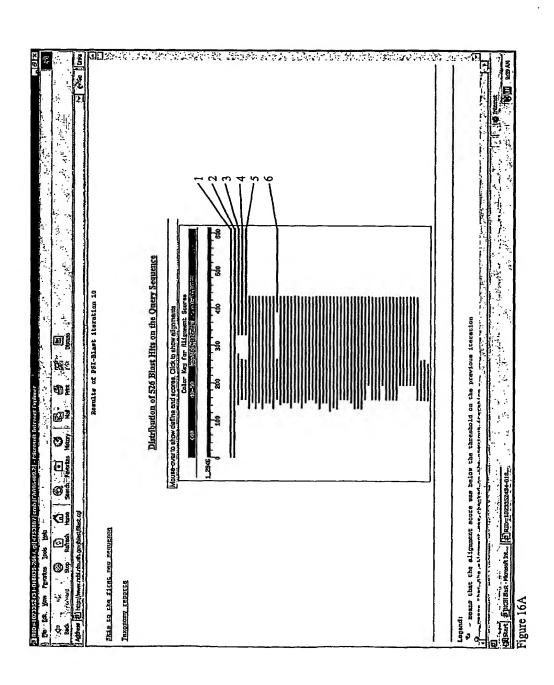
3ERT CAA05409.2 CAA05410.2	MDPENVRAEGGDMREKVRLSSARQ-RLRCSTKNSLLVARTCVLRLVDWIEQDLKSTCE 57 MGPENESPVGGEMWGRVCVFSARQKRPRCSTLNSLLVARTCYNMLALVDWIEQDFKSTWR 60	- 0
3ERT CAA05409.2 CAA05410.2	KAHVSLRGYLDFELGRRKEVAGAFLGGDTRPDPKKPRGGSKKNVEVYGDDVGSQAADS 116 KAHVSLRGFLDFELGRRKEVAGAFLGGDTRPDPKKPRGGSKKNVEVYDDDVGSQAADS 118	10
3ERT CAA05409.2 CAA05410.2	PRKQLAAKGTERDKDKIEALFKLGELVAKKALSSAITWFPNSVSPLHAHYGDEILYKDES 176 PGKRMAPKGTFRDKDKFEGLFKLGALVAKKALTPAFSCSPNRGSPLHAHYGDEILYKVES 178	10
3ERT CAA05409.2 CAA05410.2	GLVNISEGGKRGVEIHPPDNFGITTLDEDLGFPQIIVINVKPQTEEANTWYRQDLKYHNS 236 GPVNICEGGKRGVGIHPPDNYG-DTLDENLGLPQKIVIKVKPQTEEANTWLRQDLKNHNS 237	10 ~
3ERT CAA05409.2 CAA05410.2	ANEAGGSDEIKTFVTGCKKDGHSGRKNMTTGDRNSKKAQPVNFSLMASLALDSRGKAAGP 296 AKEAGGSDEIKTFVTGCKKDGHSGRKNMTTHDRNSKKWQRVNLSLMASLQLDSRGGRAGP 297	10 -
3ERT CAA05409.2 CAA05410.2	RRGARRLCLVCEDYASCSNTCVWSCEAYKVFFRRSQSFTDPACFTNDCNISKNRSKSCPA 356	
3ERT CAA05409.2 CAA05410.2		

Figure 13 Par

GLLTNLADRELVH-MINWAKRVPGFVDLTLHDQVHLLECAWLEILMIGLVWRSMEHPGKL 402 GIKRGRQAEEESHRGSPIPKKRKGWPPGHVLSNDRAAAGTVWKPKSCEPIRREGPKWDAR 476 GIKGGRQAKQQSHRGSPIPKNRKGWPPGHVLSNDGGAGGRVWKKKSCKPIRREGPKWWDR 477	LFAPNLLLDRNQGKCVEGMVEIFDMLLATSSRFRMMNLQGEEFVCLKSIILLNSGVYT 460 LNESTTFVLGSRANKALGKGGTRGRIYIKHPHLFKYAADPQD 518 LNESTPLFWGSRANKSLGKGGTRGRIFIKHPHLFKFAADPQD 519	FLSSTLKSLEEKDHIHRVLDKITDTLIHLMAKAGLTL <mark>QQQHQ</mark> RLAQL <mark>LL</mark> ILSHIRHMSNK 520 KHWLAEQLHMRATGGKMAYLLIEEDIE-QHHGQRFAVFLKISHIRHMVEG 568 KHWLAEQHHMRATGGKMAYLLIEEDIG-QHHGQGFPVM <mark>LL</mark> KI <mark>SHIRHM</mark> VGG 569	GMEH <mark>IN</mark> SMKCKNVVPLYDLLLEMLDAHRLHAP 552 VAHC <mark>IN</mark> DMKVIQFVLPSWKVEKLRKYVETLRTENEHRAAEASPQT 613 VAHC <mark>IN</mark> DMKEKKFVLPSWKVEKLGKYVETLRTEKEHRAAEASPQT 614
3ERT CAA05409.2 GIK CAA05410.2 GIK	3ERT CAA05409.2 CAA05410.2 LN-	3ERT CAA05409.2 K CAA05410.2 K	3ERT CAA05409.2 VAH CAA05410.2 VAH
	GLLTNLADRELVH-MINWAKRVPGFVDLTLHDQVHLLECAWLEILMIGLVWRSMEHPGKL 5409.2 GIKRGRQAEEESHRGSPIPKKRKGWPPGHVLSNDRAAAGTVWKPKSCEPIRREGPKWDAR 5410.2 GIKGGRQAKQQSHRGSPIPKNRKGWPPGHVLSNDGGAGGRVWKKKSCKPIRREGPKWDDR	GLLTNLADRELVH-MINWAKRVPGEVDLTLHDQVHLLECAWLEILMIGLVWRSMEHPGKL GIKRGRQAEEESHRGSPIPKRRGWPPGHVLSNDRAAAGTVWKPKSCEPIRREGPKWDAR 5410.2 GIKGGRQAKQQSHRGSPIPKNRKGWPPGHVLSNDGGAGGRVWKKKSCKPIRREGPKWDR LFAPNLLLDRNQGKCVEGMVEIFDMLLATSSRFRMMNLQGEEFVCLKSIILLNSGVYT LNESTTFVLGSRANKALGKGGTRGRIYIKHPHLFKYAADPQD LNESTPLFWGSRANKSLGKGGTRGRIFIKHPHLFKFAADPQD	

Figure 13 Part II

File Edit Yiew Search Go Doownlarks Tasks Delp	
🕞 🕠 😲 🔾 i O Ishtip//www.ncblohm.nh.gov/Structure/cod/wipsb.cg	N 0% Search 20 N
A Home Enversage & Search & Shop C Bookmarks	
িত্যা CD-Search জাতুর। ম	
nd-many 2.2.2 [nos-14-2001] Charta norregion: qiqq33887[eab] ChalS409.2] p65 probein [Ratta norregion:	-
Detabars ossis sp. vl. 54 3639 Folias 718, fil total columns	
Mouse—over boxes to display more information	
127/00. 127/00.	
FEA. SITOW ether principle constraining these demakes	
structure, download Coll vo.130	
Serv. E FSSAs producing significant alignments: (Ibs.) while	
O mISnardmustices Zd., Ch. of the figur in welver human respins O millendinging of the chapter, Ch. often freque, Ch. often frequent frequency in season.	
A Signatural Section for the lings is males farmed response and the section of th	
Add (quay to mahique alignment steps of Up to 10 To segments) most similar to this query	
W-langth " 73 restinus, 94 St alkgud Score " 63.5 bits (153), Deport a 26-11	
ddaty: 303 lalvadnedstrovestelnytytteb-dstropda-trochisasseral-ll 359 byjci, 4 pavaddpastrovestelnatratyllaraticstustelnstropell 63	
Oberty: 360 relations 369 Bajol: 64 Xalfvoor 72	
O millamidinidits, ef-Ct. Zim finger, Ct 1794 (1704 demind). La meiney, all sesse, this is the INAh hading demain of a melese harmone sessyner. The alignment smeams two Zime tinger demains that was the cere de hading with seader.	ger écneins thet ers tre dissimiler to be alignet with ea
Add front to maintain algorithm full to 10 T responses most similar to the query	
Du-Laughth = 76 residuss, 84.2% aligned Score = 57.4 bits (137), Expect = 18-09	
Dafy: 303 <u>Lavidyraeisatyivitesisatyivitesis</u> —Ge <u>rijaalyisoisatesisatyijaa</u> 360 8bjet: ? <u>Lavidokaeistotalyidosisatyin</u> siiq <u>dartisatyijaatyisotasisatyin</u> eel 61	
Overy; 361 -0.1 363 Grack; 62 rous 65	
The state of the s	The state of the s



Man (co.) []	31 (58)	ज्याचे श े	The state of		\$ - 76 P		4,2	ET (*)			\$#J4	(A.)	Par con	72.40	(Tel		24 21 (2. 3)			¥ .4:		anana of
Market 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FTER than threshold	Score E (bits) Value	973 0.0 1 2 3 923 0.0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	e-103 E	347 20-94	345 94-94				338 56-92 338 16-91	318 16-91		327 38-88 326 88-98 B		323 3e-87 323 4e-87		319 56-86		318 28-85		315 Be-85	
Search Theorems Honory in Not 1992.	Sequences with E-value BETTER than threshold		(NE_134400) p65 procein [Ractus nor	50.50	SILISISSESIGELAXKISSES.II (AF348701) unknovn [Ractus norvegicus] SILISISISSESIGELEREL CARAU Estrogen receptor beta-1 (ER-be	dilibabazilimilANISISI.iilAra67736 i (Ara67736) estrogen recepto di[20,41292]sn]09X302 [2572 PIG Estrogen recentor bate (ER-beta)	(13033064) estrogen receptor bata (C		diliberetali and il	## 1453048940 ## 144808515, 1144808515	dilibilatidilipi09TULS ESR SEER Forrogen receptor bata (Zh-bata	dilibitigisti selestralica	<u> 94129618591db1AAC95751.11</u> (AF051428) estrogen receptor bate2 spl G41108350131reiNP 001428.11 (NB 001437) estrogen receptor 2 (ER	dilinia 12 12 12 1 pp 09 ym2 15 12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	<u> </u>	GALLANGTRIBIELLEGATAT BOR astrogen receptor - human >gili197855	<u> </u>	Estr	<u>dillikikadolgolgokitilikik Chida</u> terrogan recaptor beta (ZR-beta gillikikikididilbangoda.il (ABO70901) serrogan recaptor beta [O	gil 131241581 spi 0139121 1382 MGJA Estrogen receptor beta (IR-beta	(AF)49414) estrogen receptor beta [Da	
De CA law Rectes not the Control of Control		Sequences producing significant alignments:	O E GILLETOSSANIEGELINE SPSEZTAL	Di Di	D D	OR allegistrical and contraction of the Contraction			EE	E D	G C adjiss24234 sviQ9TU15 ESR2	19	O R caliberenishing polars.	94 1312 4251 50 QSYN32 ESR2	 M. gri (20912861cb) JAC(15234.11 M. gri (27020911cb) JAC(15737.11A) 		2 6	O E #113124195188185778318989	A D		7. 4113249314140 AKR16742.11	A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

4 Home EB Netrospe Q, Search A Shop En Bookmarks	SanPant C. 10 Bearett
The state of the s	
T 11 CAALSKID, pdS provab (Burt_(gd/33887)	Bliff, National, Related Superver, Naklad, Teurony, Usfras
LOCTS CAMESON (SET 12 ALTERNA NO UNIT AND UNIT A	
NATURALIZE IN (1987) TO SEND IN THE SECOND I	
receptor emperically programmed programmed by Mail (1996) second programmed p	
AUTHORS Emmessick M	
REGARK revised by 13 RETAILING 2 (restined by 13) AUTHORISE ARTHURSE K. L.	
TITE Diseas Subsection of the Company of the Compan	
REMANY revised by (4) METERANCE (revised by (4) AUTHOR, 1. 1. 6(1)	
TINE Direct Standiston Umbal. Debatied (Ad-MN-1999) Benausek M.R., Ourcinogenses, Univercity of Opean M.D. Anderson Compet Contact, P.O. Sox (88), Aniewills,	
OCCORDY On the 1.1999 Chie sequence werefor replaced gt: 2527112.	
/rigation-Partial Marvequium* //rigation-Partial Marvequium* //rigation-Partial Marvequium* //rigation-Partial Marvequium* //rigation-Partial Marvequium*	
Enteilo 1.617	
/genus*955* /coded_pr-1,1002424_2:1071948*	
l adomerang gdarekeris sargilran kenilantes virikedag dikateskah 15 hashgalat kengelan galaging kengengak meropagkap andapadak 15 hashgalat dalamin sebalasa sebelang kengengap semangan kengengan kengengan 16 hashgalat dalamin sebalan sebalan sebalan kengena kengengan kengengan 16 hashgalat sebalat sebalan kengenak kengenak kengengan sebalat galamin sebalan seb	
alls Televisch bekonstver onsyster; equipped radiantson absorption. \$16. Augustinst Naturalium drogesche geweint Heinflich freigheige in habsighter 401 prepassent großpickter großpickter; großpickter	
The state of the s	A Comment of the Comm

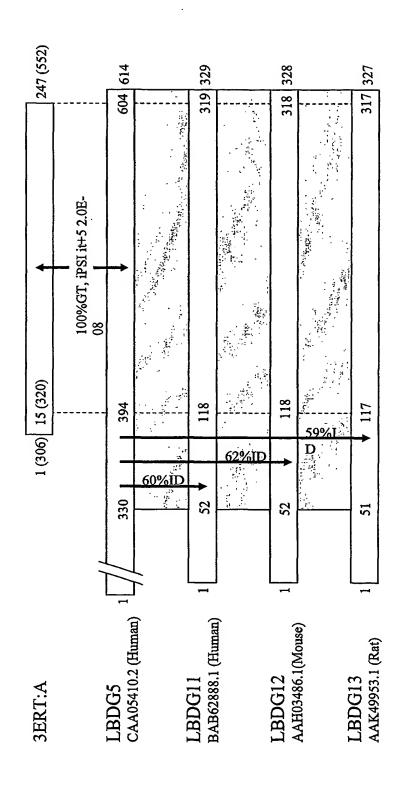


Figure 18: relationships between 3ERT:A, CAA05410.2 (LBDG5), BAB62888.1 (LBDG11), AAH03486.1 (LBDG12) and AAK49953.1 (LBDG13).

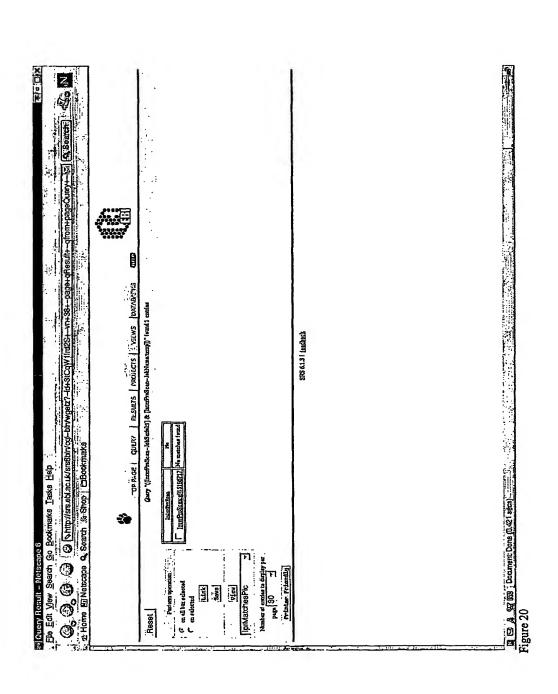
CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) AAH03486.1 (LBDG11) AAK49953.1 (LBDG12) AAK49953.1 (LBDG12) AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) AAK49953.1 (LBDG13) AGAAGQPVIINPWNIMIKHRQVQRRGRRSQMTTSTDPAISMD————————————————————————————————————
1 (LBDG13) 1 (LBDG13) 1 (LBDG11) 1 (LBDG11) 1 (LBDG12) 1 (LBDG13) 1 (LBDG11) 1 (LBDG12) 1 (LBDG13) 1 (LBDG13) 1 (LBDG12) 1 (LBDG13)
(LBDG5) (LBDG11) (LBDG12) (LBDG13) (LBDG13) (LBDG11) (LBDG12) (LBDG12) (LBDG12) (LBDG12) (LBDG12) (LBDG13) (LBDG13) (LBDG13)
.2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG12) .2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG13) .2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG13) .1 (LBDG13) .1 (LBDG13) .1 (LBDG13) .1 (LBDG13)
.1 (LBDG12) .2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG12) .2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG12)
.2 (LBDG1) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG13) .2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG11)
.2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG13) .2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG12)
.1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG13) .2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG13)
.1 (LBDG12) .1 (LBDG13) .2 (LBDG5) .1 (LBDG11) .1 (LBDG12)
(LBDG13) (LBDG5) (LBDG11) (LBDG12) (LBDG13)
(LBDG1) (LBDG11) (LBDG12) (LBDG13)
(LBDG5) (LBDG11) (LBDG12) (LBDG13)
G11) G12) G13)
.1 (LBDG12)
.1 (LBDG13)

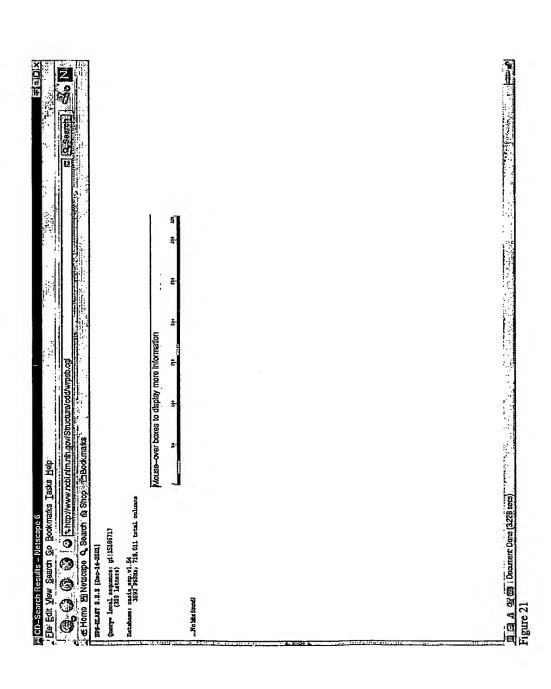
Figure 19 Partl

28/47

3ERT		MIGLVWRSMEHPG-KILFAPNILLDRNOGKCVEGMVFIFDMILATSSRFRMMNIOGEE 4	444
CAA05410.2	(LBDG5)		
BAB62888.1	(LBDG11)	SCEPIRREGPKWDPARLNESTTFVLGSRANKALGMGGTRGRI 2	232
AAH03486.1	(LBDG12)	SCEPIRREGPKWDPARLNESTIFVLGSRANKALGMGGTRGRI 2	231
AAK49953.1	(LBDG13)	SCEPIRREGPKWDPARLNESTTFVLGSRANKALGMGGTRGRI 2	230
3ERT		FVCLKSIILLINSGVYTFLSSTLKSLEEKDHIHRVLDKITDTLIHLMAKAGLTLQQQHQRL 5	504
CAA05410.2	(LBDG5)	FIKHPHLFKFAADPQDKHWLAEQHHMRATGGKMAYLLIEEDIG-QHHGQGF 5	
BAB62888.1	(LBDG11)	YIKHPHLFKYAADPQDKHWLAEQHHMRAIGGKMAYLLIEEDIR-D 2	276
AAH03486.1	(LBDG12)	YIKHPHLFKYAADPQDKHWLAEQHHMRATGGKMAYLLIEEDIR-D 2	275
AAK49953.1	(LBDG13)	YIKHPHLFKYAADPQDKHWLAEQHHMRATGGKMAYLLIEEDIR-D 2	274
3ERT		AQLLILSHIRHMSNKGMEHLYSMKCKNVVPLYDLLLEMLDAHRLHAR5	552
CAA05410.2	(LBDG5)		610
BAB62888.1	(LBDG11)		325
AAH03486.1	(LBDG12)	LAASDDYRGCL-DLKLEELKSFVLPSWMVEKMRKYMETLRTENEHRAAEA 3	324
AAK49953.1	(LBDG13)	LAASDDYRGCL-DLKLEELKSFVLPSWMVEKMRKYMETLRTEN∰HRAAEA 3	323
3ERT		552	
CAA05410.2	(LBDG5)	SPQT 614	
BAB62888.1	(LBDG11)	PPQT 329	
AAH03486.1	(LBDG12)	PPQT 328	
AAK49953.1	(LBDG13)	IPOT 327	

Figure 19 PartII

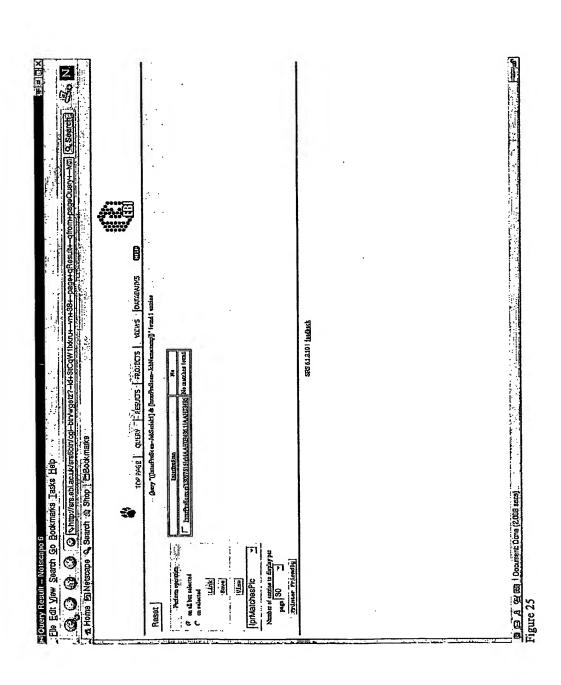


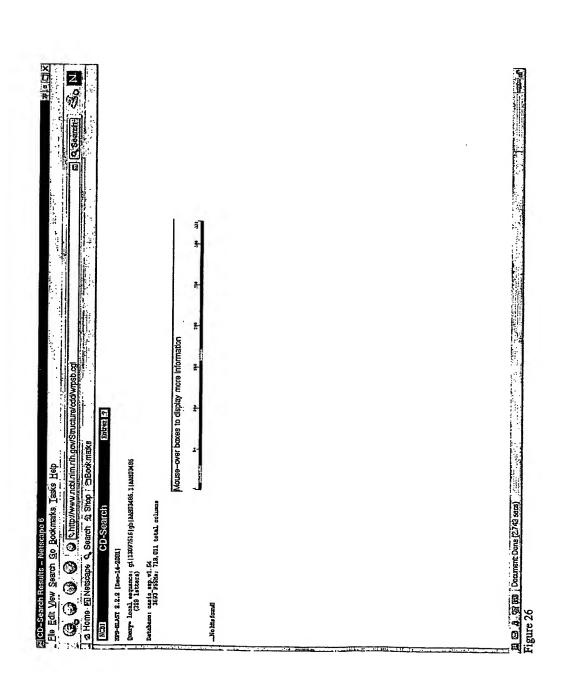


X = NT = 0 Desktop State Parties The parties P
Query- gl13196717 (329 letters)
Databas: 111 bon-redundunt Gembenk CDS translations+PDH+Sistabrote-PTH+PDH S92,674 sequences; 308,810,867 total letters
If you have any problems or questions with the results of this search please rozer to the HASE ZAAS
Results of PSI-Blast iteration 10 In new sequences were found above the 0,003 threshold!
Diereflution of 21 Blast Illis on the Overy Sequence
Mouse-over to show define and course. Click to show elignments Color kay for Ritigmant Scarces Color kay for Ritigmant Scarces 1,2062 50 100 150 200 200 200
Legand: Y means that the alignment score was below the threshold on the previous iteration Y means that the alignment was chacked on the previous iteration Fun Potelius landon'il
Brand Shortens wood in Principal Consession on the Consession of t
Figure 22

4 元 元 ② ② Δ Δ (
dates	
G - menno thay the altament was obsolved on the previous iteration Ann PSi-Blast terration 1] ∵ I fan PSi-Blast terration 1] ∴	- PAGO UMB
001	9 ,602
מוב וומב מובם	
Sequences with E-rains Merffix then threshold	· (u
2 83008	
Sequences producing significant alignments:	K. V.
R gillestessing protein no 512 e-174	(AE'9 1
411922697616841RE 898544.11 (NE 133763) RIEGA CDA 6430706613 [606 e-173	
R GALASSOCKINGLANASSOCILI, (A.Stolta) manual mattus mattus mattus (2.8 galassocialistis) 128	
9 R. ali89237771keziny 0.60091.11 (NR 017532) p65 protein [Bomo saplen 112 e-114 L3 O-114	
F g11114553571cmp1CAC17442.11 (ALO50348) d344773.4.2 (movel protect 225	ole i
R 41135599961exh1CAC36197.11 (AL050348) al44773.4.3 (movel proced 225 F 91178922671ab1AAY47676.11 (AL0003478) CG1248 qene product [brosop 120	W23*
9 R gilgnangligh Llating. (562207) p65 (Name septens) <u>85</u> 16-15	
Ran PSI-Blost terrellon 11	الماريور و
Segrences with E-value 80528 than threshold	. 2 (.ai
C of 17555250 [ref NP 499042.1] (NR 086641] T3365.6.p [Cemparhabatt 43 0.023 [3]	
31127955911db1AA785997.11AC005292 6 (AC005292) 726724.8 (Arabido 38	احات
I. 7 allessonson 277791.1 (MT 102171) conserved Appelbation	i i
911170262281EMPICACESSEL11 (AJS05314) ADANTS-13 protein (Home s 31 2.1	PLI in
[] gill71495/3 gmplCDif729.1] (A3420810) ADANTS-13 protein, varien 34 2.6 []	S2.2.
GALLES AND	S 25°2
(AJ420511) ADARTS-13 protein, trunca 34 3.0	· 30
	9949
Nun PS-Blast terulon 13	94 7 07
The second secon	Massa Colonia
Expend plyca con reconstraint [12] the functional property of the property of	

(2) (3) (3) (4) (4) (5) Nhttp://www.ncb.nm.nh.gov/entreadquery.fog/comd=Retieve&db=protein&list ulds=151667.17&dop=GenPept to 16,5sements 15.45 N at Home Egi Netscape 6, Search 18,170p 7: Disordmarks	
Swell seeses pood Who seeses Protein	
Stemal Protein	
800m. (gf.1186717) 239 m. Lineac 971 15-1007-2001 1. gf.15185717	
TILLS TO STATE A. Basegows, r. 1931.8. Tentanto, i. Tentanto, i. TILLS for the state of the stat	
NUMBER 1 10 20) ANTIONS Transity M. Tennebor, H. and Koivel, O. ANTIONS Transity M. Tennebor, H. and Koivel, O. TITLE Direct Engles Should Transity of Science University of Transity M. Transity M	
FEATURES 1. 350 Variable Varia	
Experim 1259 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250	
MADIN Ingustylesep repsearcy lajdadosa diviteyent sibkrevers gresquetaf O topandi reinjenis atfertular strevenska liginaers O topandi reinjenis atfertular strevenska sipeleser populaers O topandi supervete strevenska sipeleser populaer O supervetelse sipeleser presentar sipeleser populaer O supervetelse sipeleser populaeri seitidasa diregaldik laddashy	
// Principles Chalcher Dis, ECO.	
Descriptions (2017 teas)	
Figure 24	



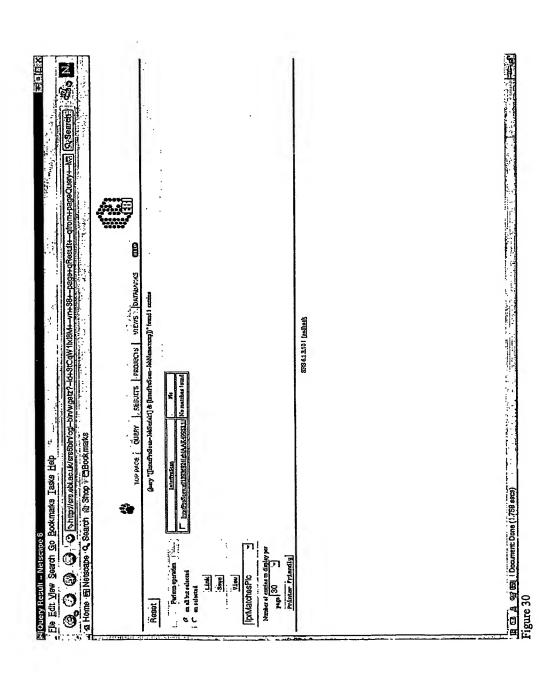


The control of the co	
4 · 7 · 6 · 日 台 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 ·	
.nd.nlm.nh.gov/black(dask.cg	
Results of POI-Blast iteration 10 Ilo now sequences were found above the 0.005 threshold! Incommy_Experise	
Distribution of 13 Blast Hits on the Ougry Sequence	
Manse-over to show define and scores. Click to show alignments Color Reg For Rilgment Scores (In-50 Experies Scores	
6 56 140 1180 2000 2220 3000	
Legend: *** — means that the alignment score was below the threshold on the previous fraretion *** — means that the alignment was obsched on the previous iteration *** - The PSEGistiferation if	
Hit list site (20	
Sequences with E-value ESTER than threshold	
Sequences producing significant alignmental (bits) Value	
OF 31128262871kmd.Nr. 239834.11 NR. 023931 ToT binding processy no 520 -166 L OF 31128262871kmd.Nr. 441381.11 NR 023931 ToT binding processy no 520 -166 L OF 3112825811md.Nr. 441381.11 NR 134400) psc process (Ractus norvegicus) 561 -168 L OF 3112825811md.Nr. 58927.11 NR 134400) psc process (Ractus norvegicus) 256 -108 L OF 312825811md.Nr. 58927.11 NR 134700 psc process (Ractus norvegicus) 256 -108 L	
District of the state of the st	
10	

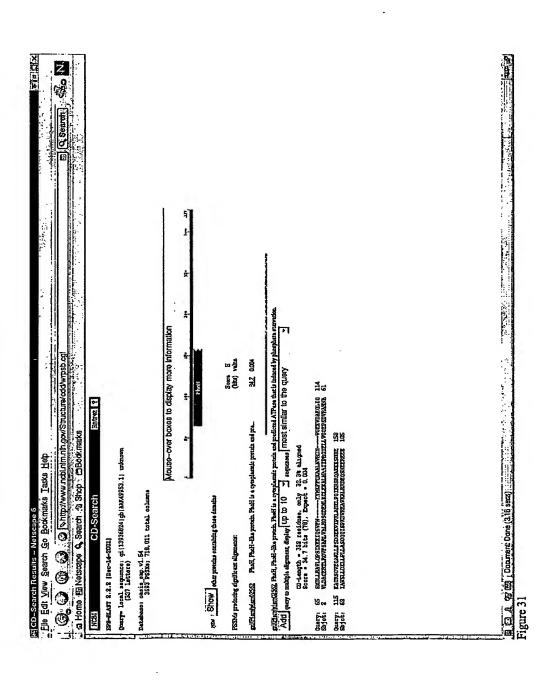
igure 27

Sequences producing significant alignments: Sequences with P-value Extra than threshold	Sequences with E-value Eliva threshold Score E Score E Score Value
Sequences rith E-vilue Extra than threshold Sequences rith E-vilue Extra than threshold	Sequences with E-rulus EditER than threshold Scote E Scote E (bits) Value
13763) MIKZY 62291) 7d7 k 62291) 7d7 k 62391) 7d7 k 73400) p65 p 73731) p67 p 73731] p7731	
13763) RIKZY 62951) 747 k 701) unkmoun 7331) 965 pr (BC009355) 734077 7341) da4477 7350 7340 da4477 7350 7350 731 miccol 735611) delid 731 miccol 731 micc	-
O	
9	### #### #### #### ##### #### #### ######
Pun PSt-Blastlanduni)	### 123529501cb1AANDBSS\$_A1AANDBSS\$_BC009575] Unknown (protein z 273 #### 213529501cb1AANDBSS\$_A1AANDBSS\$_BC009575] Unwal protein. 213 ####################################
C	
C g119222511[Ex[NP 060605.11 (NH 018135) mitochondrial thosomal 32 6.6 T g1137262747[Ext[NP 482013.11 (NH 059613) collegen [Casnorbabditi 32 7.7 Pun PSP-blast]catching 482013.11 (NH 059613) collegen [Casnorbabditi 32 7.7 Alignamate	Sequences with E-value spars than threshold
Allgraces of the tipe sees all [1] (NE 133763) RIKEN ODM. 643070653 [Ens musculus] Enliquisticalive lists: [1] (NE 133763) RIKEN ODM. 643070653 [Ens musculus] Enliquisticalive lists: [1] (IE 123931) RIKEN COM. 643070653 [Ens musculus] Alliquisticalive lists: [1] (12045974) Tot interacting factor 1 [Ens musculus] Length. = 328 Score = 584 bits [1505), Expere = 0-166 Identites = 328/328 (1004), Pesitives = 328/328 (1004)	NP 050505.11 (NH 018135) mitochondrial thosamal 33 6.6 NF 422013.11 (NH 018135) mitochondrial (Comportablication 32 7.7
### (NE 1397516 ME 139763) RIKEN DEMA 6430706613 (The memorithm) #### (AE 129911 AE 12991) AE 129913 AE 129913 AE 129913 AE 129914 AE	Allgramte
~ 5	### 1995/6/FRE(FRE(FRE) 598524.11 INTERNO CONTACTOR (THE TRESPONDED TO THE TRESPON
	Score - 584 bits [1505], Expect - e-166 Identities - 328/328 (100%), Pestrives - 328/328 (100%)
	BOATODITOPROPGELEGOLELICOLOLALGOPULTIPERITEIREMOVORARBOMITSI 50

🕞 🖒 🚯 र निर्माण गर्मानामा govlentrez/query.fcg/rcmd=Retrieve&.db=protein&list_uids=19097516&dopt=GenPept.fs]	SanPept [2] Search Co
G Home Enversage Q, Search St Strop , 2 Book marks	
1 11 AA1173466. Strutte to pick pr_(gr1307316)	'blus, nucleatos, Falased Sequences, Taxonarry, UniOd
VECTOR ANDICASE, 1 OF 1.3307516 TO THE BOOK AND THE BOOK	
WEFERING Strands I to 328) AUTHORS Strands A.B. Strands I as thutes of Sealth, Namedian TILL Direct Soldware and Author Sealth, Namedian JUNEAU, Standstad (OP-2E2-2011) Institutes of Sealth, Namedian JUNEAU, Standstad (OP-2E2-2011) Institutes of Sealth, Namedian June Dalastian (US), Opnoce Openation Sealth, Namedian	
REGILE OF A UNIVERSITY OF A UN	
Interest or any control of the contr	
The selection of the selection of the course	
Gordener, Willandman, Ball., Ball., S.H., Ballyh, S., Lu. X., Oarria., Villalim, D.H., Lura, R.A., Ball., S.H., Ballyh, S., Lu. X., Oarria., R.H., Bollingey, K., Tallerd, B., Endpann, A., Beuche, J., Tu. W., Rurny, D.H., Oabba, R.,	
Olora distribution: 1000 olona distribution information can be found through the T.H.A.O.E. Comestian/Like at: http://inagn.llnl.goz Saries: Inst. Pates: Serve: Uodam: 10. Rathol. conceptual translation.	
relevants local confoundations 1. 23 confoundations confoundation to the confoundation of the confoundation confoundation confoundations conf	
/wd.xer.e. volumes 1811159* /clame="moissite Trads: 2811159" /tlame="moissite Trads: 2811159" old, grees tlame."	
/slamis_lib-wing code_ykm5* / And best-waters; / And certified to the code of	
ute	
/coded_pp* 2003466.1:401026*	
1 aqabqibaqı eppgasiy ildişdayası qıvlirqvani aikhirqvqr qessqatisi 61 toqisamli rayqisin ediyliriyi kitiyatları varqasılar rahqıyatı qiliyasısı 121 alaqalılı's qakviyetis bilgilirin etvilirin bilgilirin kilaqqirqi yakvilanlık 131 alaqalılı's qakviyetisi bilgilirin etvilirin kilaqqirqi yakvilalık	
301 grandling elliteradi amorphyte	



PCT/GB2003/002844



Distribution of 22 Black line and score a Carl in three follows are found above the 0.013 threshold! A	Legend: ** - means that the alignment score was below the threshold on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment score was below the threshold on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment score was below the threshold on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment score was below the threshold on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment seed on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was obecked on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was observed on the previous iteration ** - means that the alignment was observed on the previous iteration was observed on the alignment was observed on th	Sequences with B-raine BBFFER than threshold Secre E Score E (Dits) Value	13763) RIKEN GRAA 6430706613 [62953] Tat binding processis no 17. Printing Commentations.
---	--	---	--

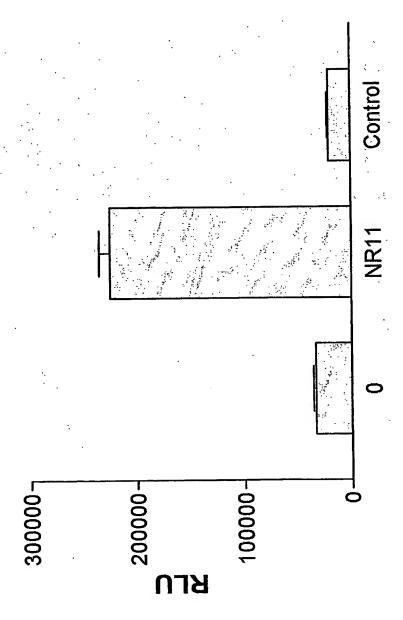
Secret Coloning significant alignmental District Coloning significant alignmental District Coloning Colonin		Sequences with E-rairs than threshold
### Separation (PM 133763) NIEEM GRAW 6430706613 [\$00 e-177 [] ### Separation (PM 133763) NIEEM GRAW 6430706613 [\$00 e-177 [] ### Separation (PM 133763) Tot binding processin non-regions \$22 e-170 [] ### Separation (PM 134760) ped processin (PM 134760) ded ***	Score C Sequences producing significant alignments:	
124.21 (302307) p65 [Bump 1 124.21 (302307) p65 [Bump 1 127.27.11 (NB_102172) cone 127.27.11 (NB_102172) cone 127.27.11 (NB_102172) cone 127.27.11 (NB_102172) cone 127.27.11 (NB_102172) cone 127.27.11 (NB_102072) a di 127.27.11 (NB_102072) a di	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	7.7 T
INT 066641 T2305.6.p Commonthabdit 40 0.034 INT 1924559 KIAL1996 protests Bosso 35 1.1 INT 102172 COUDSTON T2674.6 Limchido 35 1.2 INT 102172 COUDSTON T2674.6 Limchido 35 1.2 INT 202526 KIAL1966 protests Green 35 1.3 INT 202527 Estatecaria-line sen 35 1.4 INT 202010 Authin-3 Protests Varian 34 2.0 INT 202010 Authin-3 Protests Varian 34 2.0 INT 202020 Authin-60710-line sen 34 2.0 INT 202020 Authin-60710-line sen 34 2.0 INT 202020 Authin-60710-line sen 34 2.7 INT 202020 Authin-60710-line 24 2.7 INT 202020 Authin-60710-line	Cade (1965)	10 threshold
:	6 8 8 E	
(NE_18907s) a distregaria-like and 14 1.0 (Adj0010) AbMET-18 process, varian 14 2.0 (Adj0010) AbMET-18 process, varian 14 2.0 (Adj0010) AbMET-18 process, varian 14 2.0 (Adj0010) Adj0010-like and 14 2.3 (Adj0010) a distregaria-like and 14 2.3 (Adj0010) a distregaria-like and 14 2.3 (Adj0010) a distregaria-like and 14 2.3 (Adj0010) outlook (Camon 14 2.7 (Adj0010) outlook collages (Camon 14 2.7 7.8 (Adj0010) alteonomical representation and 15 7.3 (Adj0010) anteonomical representation and 15 7.3 7.7 7.8 (Adj0010) anteonomical representation and 15 7.8 (Adj0010) anteonomical representation and 15 7.3 7.7 7.8 (Adj0010) anteonomical representation and 15 7.8 (Adj0010010) anteonomical representation and 15 7.8 (Adj001001001001001001001001001001001001001	1818	_
(ME_1990414) a disintegrin-like and 34 2.7 (ME_199020) a disintegrin-like and 34 2.7 (ME_099021) collagen [Casmorhabdatt 34 2.7 (ME_099073) cution collagen [Casmor 32 7.3 7.7 (ME_091935) mitophondrial riboscomi 32 7.7 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9	(NT 19905) a distregatin-like and 14 (NT 19905) a distregatin-like and 14 (NT 19907) a distregatin-like and 14 (AV 2090) Abhilla-19 protein, varian 14 (NT 19905) a distregatin-like and 14	
	(ML_089414) a disintegrin-like and 34 (ML_189028) a disintegrin-like and 34 (ML_089612) collaqua (Casnothabatti 34 (ML_07973) cutbacat collaqua (Casno 32 (ML_079135) mitochondria, riboscomi 33	

mre 33

43/47

(周)NCBI Sequence Viewer – Notscapo 6 Edit View Search Go Bookmarks Tasks Help
(2) (3) (3) (3) Shittp://www.ncbi.nim.zhi.gov/entrez/quay.fcg/comid-Retrava&db-protein&list_utds=18988824&dops-GenPept (3) (4) Search (5) N. Anna Bi Natizena (2) Search (3) Shott : P.Botchmarks
Protein
Seemal Protein
11cmax ROD 03-40Y-2001
NATERIES 2 (residues 1 to 227) ADTIMUS LONG L. B. C. Bichaph, M. and Bephar, K.P. JOHNSON. BELLE (JP. B. D. B. D. B.
8 3
뱀
CONTRACT I applying proplement polarization inductoring researches to the proplement of the proplement
Perhad Catcher by IDDs.
State and the Dan
(D. A. Q. (G) Dogment Done (1388 seis)

44/47



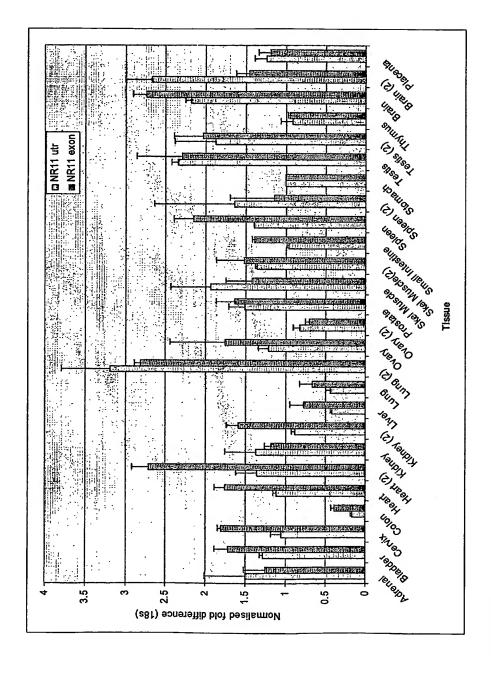


Figure 36

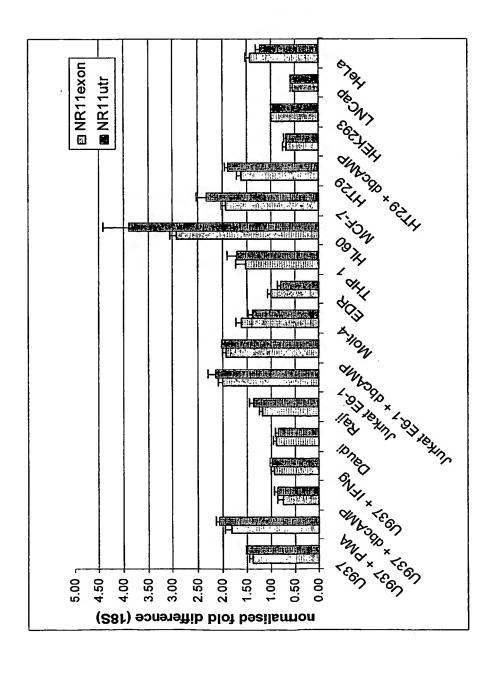


Figure 37

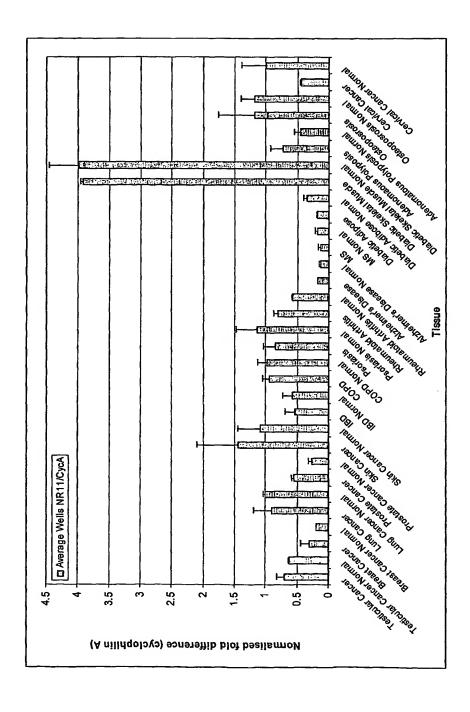


Figure 38

WO 2004/005344

PCT/GB2003/002844

List of relevant sequences

SEQ ID NO:1 (AJ002425.2 Nucleotide sequence for CAA05410.2 (LBDG5) protein, coding region start position=61, coding region finish position=1905)

1

```
1 ggggcttatt aacggtggta tctggtagag cccccataaa gtaccaccgt ggggaagaca
5
       61 atgggacccg aaaacgagag ccccgtgggg ggggagatgt gggggagagt gtgtgtgttc
      121 agcqctagac aaaaqagacc qcgatgcagc actttaaata gtcttctcgt tgctagaaca
      181 tgctataaca tgctggcgct ggtggattgg atcgagcagg atttcaagag cacttggcga
      241 aaggeteacg ttteeeteeg egggtteete gatttegage tggggagaeg aaaagaggtt
      301 gccggggctt ttctgggtgg ggataccaga cctgacccca aaaagccgcg gggggggtcc
10
      361 aaaaaqaacq tqqaqqtqta tgatgatgac gtaggctctc aggctgcgga cagccccggg
      421 aaacqcatqq ccccqaaaqq gacatttaga gataaggaca aatttgaagg gctgtttaag
      481 ctcggggcgc tggtggcaaa aaaagccttg accccagcat tttcttgttc ccccaacagg
      541 gggtcgcctc tacacgccca ttatggggat gaaatcctct acaaggttga atccgggccc
      601 gtcaacattt gcgagggggg caaaagaggc gtggggatcc acccccaga taactacggc
15
      661 gataccettg atgaaaatet tggcettece caaaaaattg tgattaaggt gaagceecaa
      721 accgaggaag ccaacacttg gttaaggcag gatctgaaaa atcataacag tgcaaaggag
      781 geogggget cegacgagat taaaacettt gtgacaggat gtaaaaaaga tgggcatagt
      841 gggcqtaaaa atatqaccac acatqacaqa aattcaaaaa agtggcaacg ggtaaacttg
20
      901 tecettatgg ceteceteca getagattet aggggeggae gegeggggee eeggeggga
      961 gcgcggcgcc tqtqcctqqt qtqtgaggac tatgccagct gttcaaacac ctgtgtctgg
     1021 tectqtqaaq cetacaaggt ettetttege egaagteaaa gttteacaga tecageetgt
     1081 ttcacaaacg attgcaacat ctctaagaat aggtctaagt cttgcccagc ttgcctcctc
     1141 cqttqcctqc accctagcat taatgagatc cgaaaagaca agcgagcagc gctgaaagtg
25
     1201 cgagacaacg ttggtgaaga ggtggatatg accggtccta gctggacctg cctgaagcta
     1261 cttttttcaq atqqqqaaaa aqtqataccc agattgggcc atgaactccc agggatcaag
     1321 gggggccggc aggcaaaaca gcagtcccac cgaggaagcc ccatccccaa aaacaggaaa
     1381 qqttqqcccc ccqqacatqt cctqtcaaat gacggcggag ctggtggcag ggtatggaaa
     1441 aaaaaatcct qtaaaccaat tcqccqaqaa qqccccaagt ggtgggatcg gctgaatgaa
     1501 tctacacctt tgttttgggg gtctcgagcc aacaagagtt tagggaaggg aggcaccagg
30
     1561 gggaggattt tcatcaagca cccacacctc tttaagtttg cagcagatcc tcaggacaag
     1621 cactqqctqq ctqaqcaqca tcatatqcqq gcaacaggaq gaaagatqqc gtaccttctc
     1681 attgaggaag acatcgggca gcatcatggc caggggttcc cagttatgct tctcaagatt
     1741 agccatatta ggcacatggt tgggggagtg gctcattgct tgtacgacat gaaagaaaag
      1801 aagtttgttc tgccatcctg gaaggttgag aagttgggga aatacgtgga gacactacgg
35
      1861 acagaaaaag agcategtge tgctgaagca agteeccaga cetgaettte eeggeeegge
      1921 tgaggccatc atggggatgc ggtctagttg gctcttagca gcatcaagct gtacatgagc
      1981 tagtttgtag tgactcactg cagageceee cagactgget tgtggttetg tttctaaagt
```

WO 2004/005344 PCT/GB2003/002844

2041 tattggaata agaagcaatt aaacaagttt gtaatttaaa aaaaaaaaa aaaaa

SEQ ID NO:2 (Protein CAA05410.2; LBDG5)

1 mgpenespvg gemwgrvcvf sarqkrprcs tlnsllvart cynmlalvdw ieqdfkstwr
5 61 kahvslrgfl dfelgrrkev agaflggdtr pdpkkprggs kknvevyddd vgsqaadspg
121 krmapkgtfr dkdkfeglfk lgalvakkal tpafscspnr gsplhahygd eilykvesgp
181 vniceggkrg vgihppdnyg dtldenlglp qkivikvkpq teeantwlrq dlknhnsake
241 aggsdeiktf vtgckkdghs grknmtthdr nskkwqrvnl slmaslqlds rggragprrg
301 arrlclvced yascsntcvw sceaykvffr rsqsftdpac ftndcniskn rskscpacll
10 361 rclhpsinei rkdkraalkv rdnvgeevdm tgpswtclkl lfsdgekvip rlghelpgik
421 ggrqakqqsh rgspipknrk gwppghvlsn dggaggrvwk kksckpirre gpkwwdrlne
481 stplfwgsra nkslgkggtr grifikhphl fkfaadpqdk hwlaeqhhmr atggkmayll
541 ieedigqhhg qgfpvmllki shirhmvggv ahclydmkek kfvlpswkve klgkyvetlr

15

SEQ ID NO:3 (Nucleotide coding sequence for LBDG10, CAA05409.2)

1 atggaccccg agaacgtgag agccgagggc ggggacatga gggagaaagt gagactgtcc 61 agegetagae agagaetgeg atgeageact aagaatagte ttetegttge tagaacatge 121 gtgctgaggc tggtcgattg gatcgagcag gatctcaaga gcacttgcga aaaggctcac 181 gtttccctcc gcgggtacct cgatttccag ctgcaatgcg ggagacgaaa agaggttgcc 20 241 ggggctctgg gtggggatac cagacctgac cccaagaagc cgcggggggg ctccaaaaag 301 aacgtggagg tgtatggtga tgacgtaggc tctcaggctg cggacagccc gaggaaacag 361 ctggccgcga aagggacatt cagagataag gacaaaattg aagcgctgtt caagctcggg 421 gagetggtgg etaaaaaage ettgteetea geaattaett ggtteeceaa eagegtgteg. 481 cctctacacg cccattatgg ggatgaaatc ctctacaagg atgaatccgg gcttgtcaac 25 541 attagcgagg gtggcaaaag aggcgtggag atccacccc cagataactt cggcatcaca 601 accettgatg aagatettgg ettteeceaa ataattgtga ttaaegtgaa geeteaaace 661 qaqqaagcca acacttggta tagacaggat ctgaaatatc ataacagtgc aaacgaggcc 721 gggtactccg acgagaataa aacctttgtg agaggatgta gaaaagatgg gcatagtgag 781 cgtaacaata tgaccacagg tgacagaaat tcaaaaaagg cccagcccgt aaacttctcc 30 841 ctcatggcat ccctcgccct ggattctagg ggcaaagccg cggggccccg gcgcggagcg 901 aggegeetgt geetggtgtg tgaggaetat geeagetgtt caaacacetg tgtetggtee 961 tgtgaagcct acaaggtctt ctttcgccga agtcaaagtt tcacagatcc agcctgtttc 1021 acaaacgatt gcaacatctc taagaataga tetaagtett geecageetg eeteeteegt 1081 tgcctgcagc ctagcatcaa tgagatccga aaagacaagc gagcagcgct gaatgtgcga 35 1141 gacaacgttg gtgaagaggt ggatatgacc ggtcctagct ggacctgcct gaagctactc 1201 ttttcagatg gagaaaaagt gatacccaga ttggcccatg aacttccagg gatcaagcgt 1261 ggccggcagg cagaagagga gtcccaccga ggaagcccca ttcccaaaaa gaggaaaggt

WO 2004/005344 PCT/GB2003/002844

1321 tggcctcctg gacatgtcct gtcaaatgac cgcgcagctg ctggcacggt atggaaacca
1381 aaatcctgtg aaccaattcg ccgagaagge cccaagtggg acgctcggct gaatgaatct
1441 accacetttg ttttggggte tcgagccaac aaggccttag ggaagggagg caccagaggg
1501 aggatttaca tcaagcaccc acacetettt aagtatgcag cagatectca ggacaagcac
1561 tggctggctg agcagettca tatgcgggca acaggaggaa agatggcgta cettectatt
1621 gaggaagaca tcgagcagca tcatggccag cggttcgcag ttttcettet caagattagc
1681 catattagge acatggttga gggagtgget cattgettgt acgacatgaa agttatecag
1741 tttgttctge catectggaa ggttgagaag ttgcggaat acgtggaga actacggaca
1801 gaaaatgage atcgtgctge tgaagcaagt ccccagacct ga

10

5

SEQ ID NO:4 (Protein coding sequence for LBDG10, CAA05409.2)

1 mdpenvraeg gdmrekvrls sarqrlrcst knsllvartc vlrlvdwieq dlkstcekah
61 vslrgyldfq lqcgrrkeva galggdtrpd pkkprggskk nvevygddvg sqaadsprkq
15 121 laakgtfrdk dkiealfklg elvakkalss aitwfpnsvs plhahygdei lykdesglvn
181 iseggkrgve ihppdnfgit tldedlgfpq iivinvkpqt eeantwyrqd lkyhnsanea
241 gysdenktfv rgcrkdghse rnnmttgdrn skkaqpvnfs lmaslaldsr gkaagprrga
301 rrlclvcedy ascsntcvws ceaykvffrr sqsftdpacf tndcnisknr skscpacllr
361 clqpsineir kdkraalnvr dnvgeevdmt gpswtclkll fsdgekvipr lahelpgikr
20 421 grqaeeeshr gspipkkrkg wppghvlsnd raaagtvwkp kscepirreg pkwdarlnes
481 ttfvlgsran kalgkggtrg riyikhphlf kyaadpqdkh wlaeqlhmra tggkmaylli
541 eedieqhhgq rfavfllkis hirhmvegva hclydmkviq fvlpswkvek lrkyvetlrt
601 enehraaeas pqt

25 SEQ ID NO:5 (Nucleotide coding sequence for BAB62888.1 (LBDG11)

1 atgggagcca ctggcgacgc cgagcagccg cggggaccca gcggggccga gaggggcggc 61 ttggagctgg gggatgcggg cgcagcgggg cagctggttc ttacgaaccc ttggaacata 121 atgataaagc accggcaggt gcagcggagg ggccgccgct cacagatgac aacaagtttc 181 acagatcctg ccatctccat ggatctcctc cgagctgtcc tgcagcccag catcaacgag 30 241 gagatccaga ctgtcttcaa caagtacatg aagttcttcc agaaggcagc actgaacgtg 301 cgagacaatg ttggggagga ggtggacgca gagcagctga tccaggaagc ctgtcggagc 361 tgcctggagc aggctaaact gctctttca gatggagaaa aagtaatacc cagattgacc 421 catgagcttc caggaataaa gcgtggccgt caggcagaag aagaatgtgc ccatcgagga 481 agccccttc ctaaaaagag gaaaggacgg cctcctggac acatcctgtc aagcgaccg 541 gcagccgcg gcatggtatg gaaaccaaaa tcctgtgaac caattcgccg ggaaggccc 601 aagtgggacc cagctcgct gaatgaatct accacctttg tgttgggatc tcgagccaac 661 aaagccctgg ggatggggg caccagagga agaatctaca tcaagcaccc acacctcttt 721 aagtatgcag ctgacccca ggataagcac tggctggctg agcagcatca catgcgggca

781 acaggggca agatggccta cetecteate gaggaggaca teegggaect tgeggeeagt 841 gatgattaca gaggatgeet ggatetgaag etagaggaat tgaaateett tgteetacee 901 teetggatgg tggagaagat gagaaagtat atggagaeae taeggaeaga gaatgageat 961 egtgetgttg aageaeetee acagaeetga

5

10

SEQ ID NO:6 (Protein coding sequence for BAB62888.1 (LBDG11)

1 mgatgdaeqp rgpsgaergg lelgdagaag qlvltnpwni mikhrqvqrr grrsqmttsf 61 tdpaismdll ravlqpsine eiqtvfnkym kffqkaalnv rdnvgeevda eqliqeacrs 121 cleqakllfs dgekviprlt helpgikrgr qaeeecahrg splpkkrkgr ppghilssdr 181 aaagmvwkpk scepirregp kwdparlnes ttfvlgsran kalgmggtrg riyikhphlf 241 kyaadpqdkh wlaeqhhmra tggkmaylli eedirdlaas ddyrgcldlk leelksfvlp 301 swmvekmrky metlrteneh raveappqt

SEQ ID NO:7 (Nucleotide coding sequence for AAH03486.1 (LBDG12)

15 1 atggggggga ctggcgacac cgagcagccg cggggccccg gcggggcgga gcgaggtggc 61 ctggagctgg gcgacgcggg cgcggcgggc cagccggttc tcacgaaccc ttggaacata 121 atgataaaac atcggcaggt gcagcgaagg ggccgccgat ctcagatgac cacaagtttc 181 acagacccag ccatctctat ggatctcctc cgtgctgtcc tgcagcctag catcaatgag 241 gagatccagg gtgtcttcaa caagtacatg aagttcttcc agaaggcagc gctgaatgtg 20 301 cgagacaatg ttggggaaga agtggacgca gagcagttga ttcaggaggc ctgccgcagc 361 tgcctqqaqc aqqcaaaqct gctcttttct gatggagaga aagtgatacc cagattggcc 421 catgagette cagggateaa geggggeegg caageagaag aggagteeca eegaggaage 481 cccattccca aaaagaggaa aggtcggcct cctggacacg tcctgtcaaa tgaccgcgca 541 gctgctggca tggtatggaa acaaaaatcc tgtgaaccaa ttcgccgaga aggccccaag 25 601 tgggacccag ctcggctgaa tgaatctacc acctttgttt tggggtctcg agccaacaag 661 gccttgggga tgggaggcac cagagggaga atctacatca agcacccaca cctctttaag 721 tatgcagcag atcctcagga caagcactgg ctggctgagc agcatcacat gcgggcaaca 781 qqcqqaaaqa tqqcqtacct tctcattqaa gaaqacatcc qggacttqqc tqccaqcqat 841 gactacagag gatgettgga cetgaagttg gaggagetga aatcetttgt tetgecatee 901 tggatggttg agaagatgcg gaaatacatg gagacactgc ggacagaaaa tgagcaccgc 30 961 gctgcggaag cgcctcccca gacctga

SEQ ID NO:8 (Protein coding sequence for AAH03486.1 (LBDG12)

1 mgatgdteqp rgpggaergg lelgdagaag qpvltnpwni mikhrqvqrr grrsqmttsf 61 tdpaismdll ravlqpsine eiqgvfnkym kffqkaalnv rdnvgeevda eqliqeacrs 121 cleqakllfs dgekviprla helpgikrgr qaeeeshrgs pipkkrkgrp pghvlsndra 181 aagmvwkqks cepirregpk wdparlnest tfvlgsrank algmggtrgr iyikhphlfk 241 yaadpqdkhw laeqhhmrat ggkmayllie edirdlaasd dyrgcldlkl eelksfvlps 301 wmvekmrkym etlrtenehr aaeappqt

SEQ ID NO:9 (Nucleotide coding sequence for AAK49953.1 (LBDG13)

5 1 atqqqqcqa ctqqcqacac cgggggnccc cggccgggga cggaatcaag gcggcctgga 61 aacgtgggca acgcgggcgc ggcgggccag ccggttctca cgaacccttg gaacataatg 121 atcaaacctc ggcaggtgca gcgaagaggc cgccgatctc agatgaccac aagtttcaca 181 gatecageca tetetatgga tetecteegt getgteetge agectageat caatgaggag 241 atccagagtg tcttcaacaa gtacatgaag ttcttccaga aggcagcgct gaatgtgcga 301 gacaacgttg gtgaagaggt ggatgcagaa cagttgattc aggaggcctg ccgcagctgc 10 361 gtggagcagg caaagctact cttttcagat ggagaaaaag tgatacccag attggcccat 421 gaacttccag ggatcaagcg tggccggcag gcagaagagg agtcccaccg agaagcccca 481 ttcccaaaaa gaggaaaggt cggccttcct ggacatgtcc tgtcaaatga ccgcgcagct 541 gctggcatgg tatggaaacc aaaatcctgt gaaccaattc gccgagaagg ccccaagtgg 601 gacccagete ggetgaatga atctaccace tttgttttgg ggtetegage caacaaggee 15 661 ttagggatgg gaggcaccag agggaggatt tacatcaagc acccacacct ctttaagtat 721 gcagcagate etcaggacaa gcaetggetg getgagcage atcatatgeg ggcaacagga , 781 ggaaagatgg cgtaccttct cattgaggaa gacatccgag acttggctgc cagcgatgac 841 tacagaggat gcttggacct gaagttggag gagctgaagt cctttgtttt gccatcctgg 901 atggttgaga agatgcggaa atacatggag acactacgga cagaaaatga gcatcgtgct 20 961 gctgaagcaa ctccccagac ctga

SEQ ID NO:10 (Protein coding sequence for AAK49953.1 (LBDG13)

1 mgatgdtggp rpgtesrrpg nvgnagaagq pvltnpwnim ikprqvqrrg rrsqmttsft
25 61 dpaismdllr avlqpsinee iqsvfnkymk ffqkaalnvr dnvgeevdae qliqeacrsc
121 veqakllfsd gekviprlah elpgikrgrq aeeeshreap fpkrgkvglp ghvlsndraa
181 agmvwkpksc epirregpkw dparlnestt fvlgsranka lgmggtrgri yikhphlfky
241 aadpqdkhwl aeqhhmratg gkmaylliee dirdlaasdd yrgcldlkle elksfvlpsw
301 mvekmrkyme tlrtenehra aeatpqt

30



Internation Application No PCT/GB 03/02844

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 C07K14/705 A61K38/00

According to international Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 **CO7K**

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

MEDLINE, EMBL, EPO-Internal, BIOSIS, WPI Data, PAJ, SEQUENCE SEARCH

C. DOCUMI	ENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Х	YAMASHITA N ET AL: "Terminal deoxynucleotidyltransferase directly interacts with a novel nuclear protein	1-12, 14-19, 25,
	that is homologous to p65." GENES TO CELLS: DEVOTED TO MOLECULAR & CELLULAR MECHANISMS. ENGLAND JUL 2001,	35-39,45
१६ :४० <u> </u> ६ सम्बद्धीय	<pre>woll. 6, no. 7, July 2001 (2001-07), pages 641-652, XP002255269 ISSN: 1356-9597 page 643 -page 644; figures 1,2</pre>	
Υ	page 648 -page 649 same citations	1-19,21, 25-50
А	-& DATABASE EMBL 'Online! EBI; 15 August 2001 (2001-08-15) YAMASHITA N ET AL: "Homo sapiens mRNA for TdT binding protein, complete cds." Database accession no. AB035676	
M di	XP002255276 -/	

X Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	Y Patent family members are listed in annex.
 Special categories of cited documents: 'A' document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance 'E' earlier document but published on or after the international filing date 'L' document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) 'O' document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means 'P' document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed 	 "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention. "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone. "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. "&" document member of the same patent family
Date of the actual completion of the international search 23 September 2003	Date of mailing of the international search report 09/10/2003
Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31–70) 340–2040, Tx. 31 651 epo ni, Fax: (+31–70) 340–3016	Authorized officer Steffen, P

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)



Internation Application No PCT/GB 03/02844

C.(Continua	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	<u> </u>
Category °	Citation of document, with Indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
	the whole document	
X	DATABASE GENSEQ (PROTEIN) 'Online! DERWENT; 18 December 2001 (2001-12-18) HYSEQ INC.: "Novel human secretory protein, Seq ID No 239." Database accession no. AAU28070 XP002255274	1-8,21, 25-50
X	the whole document -& DATABASE GENSEQ (NUCLEOTIDE) 'Online! DERWENT; 18 December 2001 (2001-12-18) HYSEQ INC.: "cDNA encoding novel human secretory protein, Seq ID No 51." Database accession no. AAS44970 XP002255277	15-19, 21,25-50
χ	the whole document -& WO 01 66689 A (HYSEQ INC.) 13 September 2001 (2001-09-13)	1-8, 15-19, 21,25-50
X	page 14 -page 96 DATABASE EMBL 'Online! EBI; 30 September 2000 (2000-09-30) NIH-MGC: "601490558F1 NIH_MGC_69 Homo sapiens cDNA clone IMAGE:3892574 5', mRNA sequence" Database accession no. BE881368 XP002255275 the whole document	15~19
Υ	HANAUSEK M ET AL: "The oncofetal protein p65: a new member of the steroid/thyroid receptor superfamily." CANCER DETECTION AND PREVENTION. UNITED STATES 1996, vol. 20, no. 2, 1996, pages 94-102, XP009017942 ISSN: 0361-090X page 95 -page 101	1-19,21, 25-50
Y	BOURGUET W ET AL: "Nuclear receptor ligand-binding domains: three-dimensional structures, molecular interactions and pharmacological implications." TRENDS IN PHARMACOLOGICAL SCIENCES. ENGLAND OCT 2000, vol. 21, no. 10, October 2000 (2000-10), pages 381-388, XP002255271 ISSN: 0165-6147 page 384 -page 387; figures 1,4; table 1	1-19,21, 25-50



nternational Application No

		PCT/GB 03/02844						
C.(Continu	(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT							
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.						
Y	WILLSON TIMOTHY M ET AL: "Genomics versus orphan nuclear receptors—a half—time report." MOLECULAR ENDOCRINOLOGY (BALTIMORE, MD.) UNITED STATES JUN 2002, vol. 16, no. 6, June 2002 (2002-06), pages 1135-1144, XP002255272 ISSN: 0888-8809 page 1136 -page 1138	1-19,21, 25-50						
Y	SUN J ET AL: "Novel ligands that function as selective estrogens or antiestrogens for estrogen receptor-alpha or estrogen receptor-beta." ENDOCRINOLOGY. UNITED STATES FEB 1999, vol. 140, no. 2, February 1999 (1999-02), pages 800-804, XP002255273 ISSN: 0013-7227 page 800 -page 801; table 1	1-19,21, 25-50						
Y	WO 01 69507 A (JONES DAVID; SWINDELLS MARK (GB); THORNTON JANET (GB); INPHARMATIC) 20 September 2001 (2001-09-20) cited in the application page 4 -page 8; example 1	1-19,21, 25-50						



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT



Box I	Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)
This Inte	ernational Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
1. χ	Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
rv-1	Although claims 25-34, 40-43 and 50 are directed to a diagnostic method practised on the human/animal body or to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. 👗	Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
	see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
з. 🔲	Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II	Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)
This Inte	ernational Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
1.	As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2.	As all searchable dalms could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3.	As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4.	No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the Invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:
Remari	k on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest. No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Claims Nos.: 20, 22, 23, 24 (completely) and 25, 28, 34, 37, 39, 40-42 (partially)

Present claims 20, 22, 23, 24 (completely) and 25, 28, 34, 37, 39, 40-42 (partially) relate to products defined by a parameter or property, namely the ability to bind to the claimed molecules (e.g. to be ligands of the claimed molecules), to yield a biological activity, to affect levels of expression of or to act either agonistically or antagonistically towards the claimed molecules. The use of these parameters in the present context is considered to lead to a lack of clarity within the meaning of Article 6 PCT. It is impossible to compare the parameters the applicant has chosen to employ with what is set out in the prior art. The lack of clarity is such as to render a meaningful complete search impossible. Consequently, no search has been carried out for claims 20, 22, 23, 24 and for those parts of claims 25, 28, 34, 37, 39, 40-42, that relate to the above mentioned products.

Moreover, the claims cover all products having this characteristic or property, whereas the application provides no support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and/or disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search is impossible.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.



Information on patent family members

Internation Application No PCT/GB 03/02844

	Patent document ted in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
W	0 0169507	A	20-09-2001	AU CA EP WO	4081901 A 2401255 A1 1264267 A2 0169507 A2	24-09-2001 20-09-2001 11-12-2002 20-09-2001
1 -						